





Wh  
A159  
1866j

Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
A159  
1866j





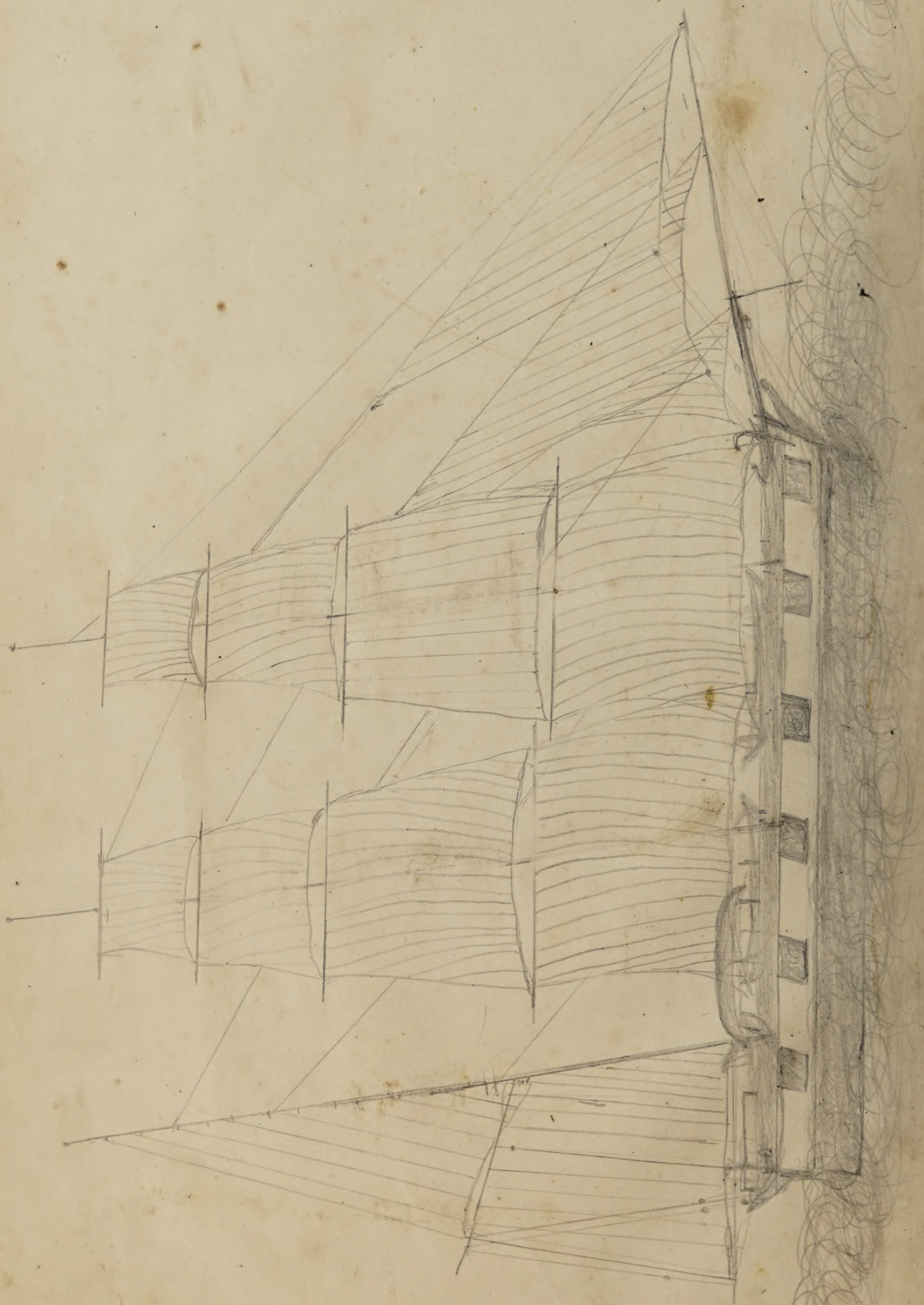












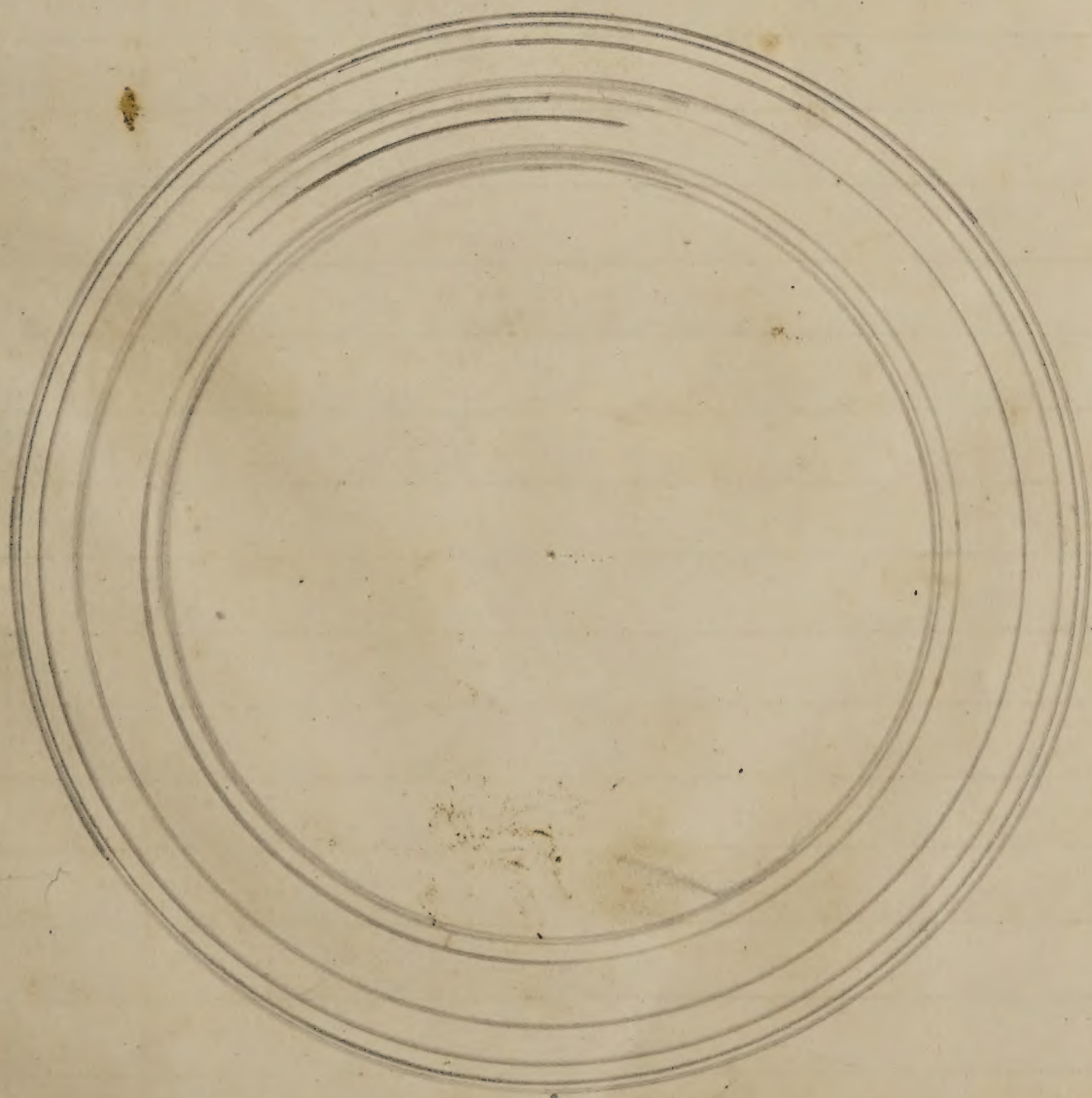


Ship *Am. Barker* " "

*Remarks on board.*

*Jm. Vanderhoop.*

*1<sup>st</sup> Mate.*





Truly your brother  
Chas. A. Harrison



1866 Tuesday Morning June 19<sup>th</sup> 66 5

Bark Abraham Barker of New Bedford.

Got underway at 10-30 A. M.  
Wind S. W. " morning clear & a steady  
Breeze. Had about a dozen visitors down  
The bay left all hands well at the city.  
Charles went down and returned with the  
Pilot Every thing this far seems to be quite  
pleasant Shipmates agreeable and all bids  
Hiss for a prosperous and pleasant voyage  
Sent home by Charles my pocket-book  
Scrip, and a chain for Anna Overhauled  
The Gannet about 11 P. M. She had  
quite the start of us but the third tack  
enabled us to weather her handsomely.

Wednesday & Thursday.

Wednesday June 20-66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant  
with a good breeze & at 6 P. M. we changed  
tatches & boats crews &c.

Middle part about calm & in sight of  
Gay head light all night

Scatter part pleasant with the wind from  
the S. S. W. & our ship heading S. S. E. & our  
men are employed at ships duties such as  
getting our boats ready &c.

Thursday June 21-66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant  
with the wind from the S. S. W. & our ship  
is heading S. S. E. with all sail set & our men  
have been employed at ships duties such as getting  
the boats ready action in care of seeing whales  
& one sail in sight off our weather beam &c.  
Middle & Scatter part pleasant with the wind  
from the South & some bafflin & 2 sails in  
sight & they are steering to the E. & our men  
have been employed at getting the boats ready  
& making scrub brooms &c.



## Bark Abram Barker

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup> - 00

The first part of there 24 hours pleasant ~~that~~  
 With the wind from the S. & our men employed  
 In getting the boats ready for action in case  
 of seeing whales. Now course is E. by S. & we  
 Have all sail set &c.  
 Latter part the same now course the same  
 Now men are employed in making scrubrooms  
 And getting the boats ready &c.

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> - 00

The first part of there 24 hours strong breeze  
 From the S. W. & our men are employed in  
 Making scrubrooms & getting the boats  
 Ready &c. & our second mate has been giving  
 us some music this evening &c.

Latter part squally so we had to double  
 reef the topsails now course is. N. N. E. &c.



# Bark Abram Barker

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> - 66

The first part of these 24 hours Squally with rain so that we had to reef our four top rail Wines from the S. W. & our course is N. N. E. Seen one Brig heading to the S. W. under Short Sail &c.

Middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the North & one Sail passed us about one o'clock & our ship is under Short Sail or under Double reef four top rail &c.

Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & the Captain & our men employed in breaking out & getting the cutting gear ready & fixing the Boats & one Sail in sight & we have all Sail Set Steering to the N. E. &c.

Tuesday June 26 66

The first part pleasant with a light air & we have all Sail Set & our course is N. E.

About 3 o'clock we hoard our boats to try our crews &c & our men have been employed in breaking out and getting our cutting gear ready & to top off with we had a little more to do. Middle part calm & pleasant & we had out all Sail trying to go to the N. E.

Latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the South west & we had out all Sail & our men have been employed in breaking out & fixing the boats &c & one Sail in sight off Starboard heading towards us

Wednesday June 27 66

The first part commences pleasant with a light Breeze from the S. W. & our course is N. E.

And we had all Sail Set till seven o'clock & then we double reefed the top sails & fired the main Sail & tried the pumps &c And it now seems as if there was a gail coming on it has clouded up & looks much like a storm &c



## A. Barker

Thursday June 28 66

The middle part was quite good weather we only had one squall and that was nothing but a little rain. & so it cleared up & became good weather.

Leather part pleasant weather. Four men have been employed in putting on leather on the Riggers. &c

Thursday June 28 66

The first part pleasant with a light breeze from the S.W. & our course is N.E. & we have hoisted once this afternoon for grampus but did not see them again. Four men have been employed in putting on leather on the Riggers. &c

The middle part pleasant & at 7 P.M. we hoisted the light sails & hauled the jubbail up & at 10 o'clock we hauled aback on the starboard tack & at one o'clock we were ship back on the larboard tack & hauled aback & left her lay till 7 A.M. The first part foggy & our men are employed at ship's duties. & we are now off the ground banks under short sail waiting for it to clear up. &c

Friday June 29 66

The first part of the 24 hours foggy weather with a light breeze & we are under nothing but topsails off the ground banks & our men have been employed at ship's duties & standing a look out on the bow. &c

Middle part commenced with foggy weather as it has not been clear for the last 24 hours & it still holds so & our ship is under topsails & laying aback with her courses hauled up. &c  
Leather part foggy with a light breeze & our men have been employed at ship's duties & our ship has been under short sail & nothing but topsails. &c



2 Abram Barker

Saturday June 30 66

The first part of these 24 hours foggy with a light breeze from the S.W. & we have hoisted the topmast head for a short time being so thick & foggy we could not see more than 4 ships

Middle part calm & foggy almost rain & we are under double reef topsails & laying aback. Latter part a light breeze & our ship under single reef topsail being so foggy the men stood a look out on the bow & we are steering to the S.E. we are now off the gravel banks. Now men have been employed at ships duties &c

Sunday July 1

The first part of these 24 hours foggy with a light breeze from the S.W. & we are steering to the S.E. under double reef topsails being so foggy there was no men sent at the mast head they stood a look out on the bow & our men have been employed at ships duties &c

Middle part a light breeze & foggy as ever & we wore ship 3 or 4 times during the night. Latter part a light breeze & foggy as ever & we have been steering to the S.E. & wind from the S.W. &c

Monday July 2 66

The first part foggy with a light breeze from the S.W. & we are steering to the S.E. to get out of the foggy weather & at about 5 P.M. we raised a sail at anchor & it proved to be a codfish man on the Newfoundland banks. We saw 2 of them not far apart & then we got the deep sea lead & sounded & found 30 fathoms of water & between 10 & 11 we raised a big heading to the North east & we have our courses hauled up & steering to the S.W. &c



# Barge Abram Barker

~~Monday~~ July 1st 60

Leather part quite clear with a light breeze  
From the S. W. We are steering to the  
S. E. with all sail set & our men employed  
at ships duties & c. latter part we caught 4 black fish  
none or 2 Capelin in sight

Tuesday July 2nd 60

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
breeze from the S. W. We have been steering to  
the S. E. Eastward & Middle & Leather part  
the same & our men employed at ships duties

Wednesday July 3rd 60

The first part of these 24 hours calm & little rain  
squalls hanging all around & seven sails in  
sight & at 7 P. M. we saw a steamer at a  
distance going to the eastward & c. & our men  
have been employed leaning black fish blubber  
& boiling it out & our course is to the S. E. by S.  
& Middle part calm & we have had one rain  
squall & at 10 O'clock we finished trying out  
Leather part pleasant with a very light breeze  
from the S. W. we are steering to the S. E. with  
all sail set & several sails in sight all are  
merchant vessels going to the S. E. & our men have  
been employed at ships duties & c.

Thursday July 4th 60

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a  
light breeze & several sails in sight steering to  
the S. E. we are steering to the S. E. with all sail  
set & our men have been employed at breaking  
out flour & pork & c. & at 6 P. M. the wind hauled  
to the S. W. & it came in foggy but it did not last.  
Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & our ship  
has all sail set working to the S. E. Eastward  
Leather part pleasant with a light breeze & we have  
all sail set steering to the S. E. & 3 sails in sight  
they are merchant men. & our men have been employed  
at ships duties & c. saw one boat a fin back & c.



# Barge Abram Barker.

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1860

The first part comence with a rain squall but we had  
1 slight breeze & the rain did not last long before it  
cleared up fine & pleasant as ever & 3 sails in sight one  
of them bare clear to us now. tis a large merchant ship  
We are steering to the S. W. with all sail set  
Our men are employed at Ships duties such as  
learning the ropes &c

2 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we are steering  
to the S. with all sail set  
 Latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the N.  
We are steering to the S. with all sail set & several  
sails in sight & we spoke one brig from Bristol  
The longitude was 42.16 & our longitude was 40.40  
We saw one or 2 pinbacks & our men employed at  
Ships duties, &c

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup> - - - 1860

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
breeze from the N. & we are steering to the S. with all  
sail set & several sails in sight & our men have  
been employed at Lashing up our spare spars such  
1 as topmast & a main yard. &c.  
2 Middle part pleasant with a very light air & we have  
out all sail trying to get to the Southward  
 Latter part the same & our men employed  
at Ships duties some such as hauling out  
all the poles & boards from between decks  
& throwing them back again &c.

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup> - - - 1860

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant  
With a pleasant breeze from the W. & we have  
all sail set & working to the S. & our men  
have been employed at Ships duties & we had a fire  
Bench made & between 6 & 7 we raised a sail &  
2 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we have  
all sail set & we are steering to the S. E. by E  
 Latter part strong breeze & we are steering to the S. E. by E & 2 sails in sight



Bark Abram Barker of New Bedford

Monday July <sup>the</sup> 9 64

The first part of there 24 hours strong winds from the S. W. & we have out our main top gallant sail & Corren & we are steering to the E. S. E. & we saw one or 2 firebacks in middle part the same strong winds. Our latitude 40.15- & some rain squalls & we double reefed the topsails & & hand down the light sails & fished the main sail & hoisted aback & let her lay so till morning & the latter part strong breeze from the S. W. & we made sail & capt the ship off to E. S. E. under main top gallant sail & topsails & fore sail & & none men employed at ships duties, & seen one sail

Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 66

The first part of there 24 hours commene to moderate down to a little better weather  
Four men have been employed at Ships duties &  
The carpenter has been making a bumb lance box  
For the Starboard boat &c  
Middle part Strong winds & Squally with rain  
At 7 P. M. we double reefed the topsails & handed all the  
light sails & luffed to the wind on the Starboard  
Jack & about 12 o'clock the third mate furled the  
Main topsail & set the fore main. Spencer &c  
 Latter part it moderated down quite calm but  
there was a heavy & ugly sea on Four men have  
been employed at Ships duties &c.

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup> 60

The first part pleasant with a heavy sea on & we  
have nothing out but topsails & we are steering to  
the E. Now men have been employed at ships duties  
We saw several finbacks in the latitude we are in 43.33  
The second part commenced pleasant & at 7 P.M. we doubled Cape  
The topsails & we & so ended pleasant -  
The third part Latter part pleasant with a  
little fog & we have out all sail & steering to the E  
Now men are employed at ships duties &c



13

Bark Abram Barker of New Bedford

Thursday July <sup>12</sup> 1860

The first part pleasant with a light breeze from the W. & we are steering to the E. with all sail set & we have been employed at setting up the main top gallant back stays & putting up spacers for them &c.

Middle part somewhat pleasant & at 7 P. M. we hoisted the light sails & double reefed the topsails & at 10 o'clock we hauled the head yards aback to let her lay till daylight & then kept her off her cork again at E. N. E.

Latter part fine weather with a light wind & we have all sail set & steering to the Eastward & several sails in sight now men are employed at setting up the lower rigging &c.

Friday July <sup>13</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & several sails in sight & one proved to be a whaler & we saw a spout today & we took it to be a sperm whale but did not see it again now men have been employed at setting up the lower rigging &c.

Middle part pleasant & our captain went on board of the bark Petrel for the first time since out from home Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we are steering to the N. E. with all sail set & we saw several Finbacks & we saw a large school of black fish & porpoises

Saturday July <sup>14</sup> 1860

The first part pleasant with a light breeze & we are steering to the N. E. with all sail set & at 5 P. M. we hoisted the light sails & double reefed the topsails & ~~at~~ in the latitude of 43. 10 North Middle part pleasant & calm & our ship is under double reef topsails & trying to work to the N. E.

Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we are working to the N. E. & in the latitude of 44. 00 N. now men have been employed at ship's duties & at 10 o'clock all hands was called for for sperm whales for the first time this voyage & we hoisted at 12 o'clock & chased &c.



## Bark Abram Barker

Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1866

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
 breeze. & we were chasing sperm whales to the windward  
 And at 3 P.M. our second mate struck it at dark  
 We killed him and took him along side & sent  
 all hands below but the boat crews & they had  
 to look out for the whale along side & c  
 And the next day was Sunday we were cutting in & our  
 1<sup>st</sup> mate going out for a spout & it was a sperm whale &  
 & we hoard 3 boats & we got one of them & he run  
 us to windward so we could not get any chance to  
 lance him till late in the afternoon & then we  
 was nearly out of sight from the ship & so we  
 all hook on & went to towing for the ship & we  
 toiled all night & when morning come we was just  
 as far from the ship as ever. So 2 of the boats &  
 left go of their ropes & went board of the ship & one  
 of them stopped by the whale the ship had along side  
 And then the ship made sail & worked up to  
 the other one & then we took him along side &  
 then cap't the ship off for the other one & went  
 down & took him along side & c & fired  
 all sail & had them fired for over a week  
 it blew so & we was 3 days cutting in. & then  
 we went to trying out right away so as to  
 save our blubber before it spoiled & during  
 the time our first mate was scald pretty  
 bad about the neck & arms with hot oil  
 I haven't wrote any before for 2 weeks being  
 wrong so. & we lost a considerable of our oil & then  
 we lost one of the heads from long side & we  
 saved one of them & c



# Bark Abram Barker

15

Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 29 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with  
A light breeze & our men were employed at  
Stowing down our ail. Middle part pleasant  
And our Ship was under Short Sail & our Second  
Mate caught one of the four mart hands asleep  
below his watch on deck his name was Nye  
 Latter part pleasant & we are Steering to the  
N.E. with all Sail Set. The Latitude was Today  
45° 07'

Monday July <sup>the</sup> 30 - 66

the first part of these 24 hours pleasant with  
A light breeze & our Ship has all Sail Set &  
Steering to the N.E. At one Saw several pinbacks  
 & Middle part commenced with a fresh breeze from  
The N.W. & at 7 P.M. we hauled the light  
Sails & furlled the mainsail & double reefed the  
Topsails &c and it blew a good breeze quite heavy  
With a little rain squalls &c  
 Latter part blowing strong from the N.W.  
 & we are Steering to the E.N.E. under double  
 Reef topsails &c. & our men have been employed  
 At Ships duties & we Saw 3 Sails &c.

Tuesday July 31 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong  
From the N.W. & we are Steering to the E.N.E.  
 Middle part began to moderate down so at  
6 A.M. we made all Sail & several Sails in sight  
 And one of them look as if he was crippled looked  
 As if his foretopmast was gone & our men have  
 Been employed at Ships duties &c.

Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup> 66

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes  
From the N.W. & we have had part of the time  
 All Sail Set & heading to the N.  
 Middle part commenced with strong breeze from the  
 And at 7 P.M. we Shortened Sail & double reefed &c.



## Bark Abram Barker

Latter part Strong winds from the  
W. & some foggy & we saw some grampus  
Breaching & our ship is under short-  
Sail double reef Topsails & fore Sail.

Thursday August 2<sup>nd</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours Strong winds &  
thick & our ship is under double reef topsails &  
Middle part the same  
Latter part it moderated down & it become  
quite good weather only some foggy. Our  
men have been employed at Ships duties &c.

Friday August 3<sup>rd</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
with a light breeze & a little foggy & as it  
lit up we made all sail & Steered to the S.W.  
Due saw one sail off our weather beam & we  
saw several shoals of grampus & At 7 P.M. we  
took in the light sails & hauled the Gorder  
up &c. Middle part serene pleasant  
with a light air &c.

Latter part some foggy & a light breeze & our  
men have been employed at Ships duties &c.

Saturday August 4<sup>th</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours it cleared up  
and it was pleasant & we had all hands  
on deck to work Stowing the remainder of our  
oil down in the blubber room & at 4 P.M.  
We finished &c at 7 P.M. we hauled the light  
sails & hauled the corers up &c.

Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we  
were working to the W.

Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we  
had all sail set & we were trying to work  
to the Westward & our men have been employed  
at Ships duties some making spruce & the  
Carpenter making a Strainer cooler &c.



# Bark Abram Barker

Sunday August <sup>th</sup> 5 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we have all sail set trying to work to the westward. Four men have been employed at ships duties some heaving off the mizen rigging &c. & at 7 P.M. we hoisted the light sails & one sail in sight & points off our weather bow &c. Middle part - commence pleasant with a light breeze &c. & ended pleasant &c. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we have all sail set. 2 sails in sight one a brig her name was the Malo a Frenchman loaded with codfish right from Newfoundland bound to Spain. We went on board to send letters but did not bring she was going to Spain &c.

Monday August <sup>th</sup> 6 - 66

The first part pleasant with a light breeze & we have all sail set & at 5 P.M. we spoke a bark the R. W. Wood from Honolulu bound to Armon we went on board and sent letters &c. she was 130 days from Honolulu loaded with oil. &c. our latitude is 43.57 & at 7 P.M. we hoisted the light sails and longitude 177.20. Drove reefed the topsails &c. Middle part pleasant &c. Latter part a strong breeze & we had one squall not much of rain but some wind & several sails in sight all of them are merchant ships steering to the E. Four men have been employed at ships duties &c.

Tuesday August <sup>th</sup> 7 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather & we made all sail again. Several sails all of them are merchant ships & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c. Middle part fair weather &c. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we have all sail set. Several sails in sight they are merchant ships & our men employed mending the four topsails &c.



## Bark Abram Barker

Wednesday August 8<sup>th</sup> - 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we have all sail set & we sent down our joutersail & are now mending the boat rope &c, & several sails in sight they are all merchant vessels &c.  
 Middle & latter part pleasant  
 Latter part a fresh breeze & we had all sail set & working to the W. & there was 8 or 9 sails in sight all merchant vessels & at 9 A.M. our third mate raised Spirm Whales we did not lose being they was to the windward & working that way quite quick &c, Latitude was 43-27  
 Longitude 30-10

Thursday August 9<sup>th</sup> - 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a fresh breeze & several Spirm whales in sight but they did not show any sight so we did not lose & several sails in sight &c & at 7 P.M. we hauled the light sails & hauled the corres up &c  
 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze  
 Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we have all sail set & several sails in sight all merchant vessels & our men have been employed at ships duties &c

Friday August 10<sup>th</sup> - 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & our men have been employed at ships duties & we picked up a Spar & several sails in sight all of them are merchant ships &c.  
 Middle part pleasant & we have all sail set  
 Latter part pleasant with a fresh breeze & we have all sail set & several sails in sight all of them are merchant vessels except one & her name was the Ospray &c

Saturday August 11<sup>th</sup> - 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a fresh breeze & we have all sail set & several sails in sight all of them are merchant vessels except one & the Ospray at 8 P.M. we gammed her & shortened sail &c



# Bark Abram Barker

Middle part pleasant with a fresh breeze  
We are in company with Ospray the  
Latter part fresh breezes & at 6. A. M. we  
raised a whale ship off our lee bow she was  
warring & tacking so much we thought  
she was whaling so we made all sail & steered  
for her Ospray. She was recking in stead  
of whaling our men employed at ship duties &c

Sunday August <sup>the</sup> 12 - 60

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes  
We were gamming with the Ospray &  
Scouira till 7 P. M. then <sup>the captain came for goods</sup> he came on board  
& down four & main tacks  
Middle part strong breeze & we were under top sail  
Latter part the same & we made all sail & several  
sails in sight one of them a whaler the Emma Jones

Monday August <sup>the</sup> 13 - 60

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & we  
have all sail set & the line at 2 P. M. we  
shortened to gam with the Emma Jones & we  
gammed till seven P. M. & we got a few potatoes &c.  
Middle part middling fair weather  
Latter part pleasant & we had all sail set  
And several sails in sight & there was no end  
To the gamper & our men have been employed at  
ships duties &c

Tuesday August <sup>the</sup> 14 - 60

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we  
had all sail set & several sails in sight & at  
1 P. M. we hauled the light sails & hauled up  
the corner & hauled the head yards aback &c  
Middle part pleasant with a light breeze &c  
Latter part the same & several sails in sight  
& we had all sail set & steering off to the  
N. E. & we saw several schools of grampas  
&c & our men have been employed at ships  
duties some such as fixing blocks & making  
shun yarn & knitting yarns &c



## On Board Bark Abram Barker

Wednesday August 15<sup>th</sup> 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & one sail in sight. Four men have been employed at ship's duties & at 7 P.M. we hauled the light sails & the middle part pleasant with a light breeze & the latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & steering to the N.E. evening &c

Thursday August 16<sup>th</sup> 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & steering to the N.E. And one sail in sight a merchant ship & at 7 P.M. we hauled the light sails & hauled the head yards about. Middle part very good weather & we layed about all. Latter part it commenced breezing on & it began to look like a storm & one sail in sight we were running off to me. Went down & spoke her & was the Oriole she had just got there trying on &c

Friday August 17<sup>th</sup> 66

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds and it looked like a storm & we have been running before the wind all day steering to the N.E. & we spoke the Oriole & at 4 P.M. we double reefed the topsails & furlled the main sail & luffed to the wind & it is now blowing quite strong & some rain by spells. Middle part strong winds. Latter part a strong breeze. I should said a calm & some thick fog men employed at working ship out side &c

Saturday August 18<sup>th</sup> 66

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & sea. Sails in sight one of them a whale ship under short sail & at 7 P.M. we double reefed our topsails & furlled the gibe & main sail. & it now begins to look bad &c. Middle part blowing & raining thundering & lightning & we furlled the four topsails & fore sail & cleared up the main topsail & hoisted the boats up on the upper crains &c



21  
On Board Bark Abram Barker

Letter part Strong winds & some rain  
Squalls & we did not make much sail we have  
been under short sail all day & the Oracle is  
high with no maintop sail out & under very short sail

Sunday August 19-00

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds &  
some rain & we have been under short sail all day  
& the Oracle in sight with no maintop sail set & C  
Middle part strong winds & raining & 7 P.M. we  
hoisted the main sail & foretop sail & the Spunk  
& C. Letter part it moderated down & we made sail  
As it moderated & at 12 A.M. we had all sail set  
again. & 3 sails in sight one of them is a whaler & C

Monday August 20-00

The first part of these 24 hours clear with  
a light breeze & 3 sails in sight  
& at 7 P.M. we hauled the light sails &  
hauled up the courses & let her go at that  
Middle part calm by spells & then again quite  
a breeze with some rain & foggy & C  
Letter part good weather with a good breeze  
& we made all sail & C & our men have been employed  
at ship's duties

Tuesday August 21-00

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we  
have all sail set & one sail in sight & our men have  
been employed at ship's duties & at 7 P.M. we shortened  
Chil & C

& Middle part of these 24 strong winds with  
some rain squalls & our ship under short sail  
Letter part strong winds & squally with rain  
& we made all sail & kept the ship at about 4 points  
steering about E.M.C. & one sail in sight  
A storm of us steering about the same as we are &  
& our men have been employed at ship's duties  
some fixing blocks & C



## On Board Bark Abram Barker.

Wednesday August 22-66

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong and we took in the light sails & shortened sail so at 11 A.M. we had all sail furl'd but the Main topsail that was double reefed & the men called down from the mast heads & have two ships to the Middle part at 7 P.M. we took the boats up on the upper-erains. & the weather about the same the latter part blowing strong but we made a little sail we have had double reef topsails Gib to Spanker & we saw one sail today she was a Brig under short sail

Thursday August 23<sup>rd</sup>-66

The first part of these 24 hours the same as ever blowing strong & we are under short sail four men have been employed at ships duties & at 7 P.M. we took in the Gib & Spanker & Middle part blowing & rainy by spells & the latter part the wind went down & then it shot in thick & rainy so we went to work & worked the decks off & we saw one Brig she was a merchant man

Friday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1866

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & we had all sail set & steering off before the wind & several sails in sight all of them are merchant & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail & Middle part strong winds & latter part the same &c

Saturday August 25-66

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & several sails in sight they are merchant vessels & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail & Middle part blowing strong & we were under short sail

Latter part blowing strong & we were under short sail & 2 sails in sight they were merchant ships & we have been breaking out our provisions &c



# On Board Bark Abani Barker

23

Turning on the Western ground for Whales

Sunday August 26 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong  
Our ship is under short sail to 3 sails in sight  
they are merchant men

Middle part of these 24 hours strong winds

Latter part weather became better & we made sail  
None or 2 sails in sight they are merchant men &c  
Latitude 48 25

Monday August 27 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze & some  
squally & at 7 P.M. we double reefed the topsails & c  
& several sails in sight they are all merchant men  
Middle part strong wind & some squally & c  
Latter part strong wind & we have been under  
Double reef topsails all day to one merchant ship in sight

Tuesday August 28 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds  
We have been under short sail all day & 2 merchant  
ships in sight steering long by the wind after us  
Middle part the same blowing strong  
Latter part the weather became little better but  
it did not last long & several sails in sight they  
are merchant vessels &c

Wednesday August 29 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong & we  
are under short sail. we have a close reef fore topsail  
& our foresail fished & no officer to the mast head &c  
Middle part of these 24 hours strong winds  
Latter part thick & raining by spells & a light  
breeze & quite a heavy swell on & c

Thursday August 30 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours light winds &  
raining & we have our topsails set & carried & our third  
mast unwell & one sail in sight of our bow  
Middle part at 7 P.M. we double reefed the topsails &c  
Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & one sail in sight



## On Board Bark Abram Barker

Friday August 31 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light Breeze & we had all sail set & one sail in sight the is a merchantman Middle port pleasant <sup>at 7 PM</sup> fine & short. Latter part good & we made all sail but began to cloudy And look at if it was going to blow but began to drizzle a little & 2 sails in sight.

Saturday September 1 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours it began to blow & rain so we had to shorten sail & one sail in sight & at 1 P.M. We fished all sail but the maintop sail & that we also reefed the Middle port it looked much like a storm & Latter part foggy & rainy with a good breeze But we made some sail for double reef topsails & fore sail

Sunday September 2 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze & the weather rather thick & rainy by spells & our ship is under short sail

Middle port middling fair weather & our ship is under short sail Latter part good weather only a little thick & smoky & we made all sail & one sail in sight & c.

Monday Sept 3 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours good weather only a little thick & smoky & we had all sail set & one sail in sight. & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail & c. Middle port strong breeze & we are under short sail. Latter part blowing strong & raining & at 7 A.M. we fished our foresail or rather four topsail & c.

Tuesday Sept 4 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours the wind died away nearly calm & it cleared up & became good weather & at 2 P.M. we shook the reefs out of our topsails & heeled the main sail & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail & c. Middle part middling fair weather. Latter part it breezed up & blowed strong & we were under short sail. & one sail in sight - The is a merchant - ship a Danish Craft & c.



25

On Board Boats Abram Barker

Wednesday Sept <sup>th</sup> 3-46

The first part of these 24 hours the weather begins to moderate & 2 merchant-ships in sight. Four men have been employed at ship's duties. Some overhauling the four masts &c.

Middle part middling fair weather not much wind. But the latter part it commenced blowing & raining. So we filled the foresail & four topsail &c.

Thursday Sept <sup>th</sup> 4-46

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong & by squalls we had rain squalls. We had our four topsail & fore sail filled till about 4 P.M. then we hoisted them & sent men at our mast-heads to there has been several ships in sight during the day. Middle part middling fair weather.

Latter part strong breeze & some squally & several sails in sight they are more than 1000 miles. Longitude 2900

Friday September <sup>th</sup> 5-46

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong & raining by squalls & a french merchant bark part lost by us going before the wind &c.

Middle part middling fair weather & we are under short sail trying to get to the westward. Latter part fine weather with a light breeze & we shortened sail early in the morning steering to the E. & about 10 A.M. we raised a rock & our Captain took a boat's crew & went to her. It was a Brig on her beam's end. He could not do any thing about getting on to her. There was such a Swath round her. So he left her to come on board about 7 P.M.

Saturday September <sup>th</sup> 6-46

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant weather with a light breeze & we have been pointing the Starboard bow during the day we finished four men have been employed at ship's duties doing one thing & another. At 7 P.M. we shortened sail. & the middle part we had to close reef & about 2 A.M. we carried away our four topsail &c.



On Board Bark Abram Barker

The latter part blowing strong & we were under  
A close reef main topsail. & at 10. A M. we sent down  
the remains of our four topsail & went to work on it

Sunday September <sup>the</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1866

The first part of this 24 hours blowing strong  
And we were under a close reef maintop sail & our  
men have been employed at mending our four  
top sail & at 7 P.M. we finished the

Middle part the weather become quite fair &c  
 Latter part good weather with a light breeze  
 But a heavy smell. Dye-pines were mending the  
 topsail & then we bent it & made all sail &c

Monday Sept <sup>the</sup>  
10 - 00

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with  
A light breeze. We have all sail set - 700

Middle part good weather with a light breeze

latter part good weather with a strong breeze

We went to work setting up our tapestrial back stops  
which was done by Mr. S. A. Mc. we raised land  
was curved to flares etc.

Thursday Sept <sup>17<sup>th</sup></sup> - 60

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant - How men

Have been employed at getting of our topmast back stays &c. At Curvo last Sat & at 5 P.M. we loaded our boat & went ashore, on Curvo &c.

Middle part good weather. As we were working up to  
Beloras. Latter part pleasant, for we were going off to

So other part pleasant to me were lying off to

On Floras to the George D. Chas. to the LaComia to

A Schooner to the for our captain went ashore with

Boats crew none of them run away his name

Was ~~about~~ about dark the men. Caught him

Our Captain ~~catch~~ brought him on board in

The George H. Evans boat & then we had a good

With the gauge to Susan till about 12 P.M. then we

Made Sail & Capt our Ship off to the N. E. W.



On Board Bark Abram Barker

Wednesday Sept <sup>12</sup> 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant  
We were lying off & on plains with the garge  
to Susan to Coconia to a Schooner, till dark then  
then we left the islands & went out to the W.  
Middle port pleasant with a good breeze the  
latter part good weather & we were under  
all sail & our men have been employed at  
Ships duties &c.

Thursday September 13-66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant  
With a good breeze & between 12 & 3 o'clock we  
raised sperm whales we loard & struck one  
& we got him sporting good blood & then it  
come on dark & we started to draw in  
We lost the whale &c

Middle port good weather with a light  
breeze  
Latter part pleasant with a light breeze  
We had all sail set & our men employed at  
Ships duties. Some getting the boats ready

Friday September <sup>14</sup> 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with  
a light breeze & we had all sail set & our men  
have been employed at Ships duties  
& Middle port pleasant with a light breeze to  
at 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c  
Latter part pleasant with a light breeze &  
Between 6 & 7 o'clock we raised sperm whales & we  
loard & struck one & got him. &c

Saturday Sept <sup>15</sup> 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with  
a light breeze & we was employed getting our  
Whale to the ship &c & got things ready for  
cutting &c. & the middle port pleasant  
& we have a whale along side & all hands below  
But the boatmen & they take the watches &c



Soatter part pleasant with a light breeze & our  
Men have been employed in cutting in our whale the

Sunday Sept - <sup>16<sup>th</sup></sup> - 66  
The first part of there 24 hours pleasant &  
calm & our men were employed in cutting in our  
Whale & Middle part pleasant & we finished  
cutting in about 8 P.M. & then we landed  
the case on deck & let it lay till morning  
Soatter part pleasant & calm & we were  
employed in bailing our case & then we  
started the try works & made a little  
sail &c

Monday Sept <sup>17<sup>th</sup></sup> - 66  
The first part of there 24 hours pleasant  
& calm & we have been employed in trying  
out & clearing the decks a little &c  
Middle & latter part pleasant & our men have been  
employed at trying out our whale & one me & show  
Ship in sight steering to the E. &c.

Thursday September <sup>18<sup>th</sup></sup> - 66  
The first part of there 24 hours pleasant with a light  
breeze & our ship is under short sail & has been so  
for the last 4 days. we have been employed in  
trying out our whale & which we will finish  
tonight Middle part pleasant with a light breeze  
Soatter part pleasant with a light breeze & our  
Men have been employed at trying out our whale &c

Wednesday Sept <sup>19<sup>th</sup></sup> - 66  
The first part of there 24 hours pleasant with a  
light breeze & our men have been employed at  
trying out & we made a little sail &c  
Middle part pleasant & we finished trying  
out our whale & cleaned up a little &c  
Soatter part pleasant with a light breeze &  
we made all sail & cleaned up a little  
our deck & try works &c



Thursday September 20 1866

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & one sail in sight & our men have been employed cleaning up our decks & other things & the

Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we

were under short sail & we hauled back all latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & several sails in sight they are all merchant vessels We spoke one & a topsail schooner & we sent letters. She was bound to Halifax from London &c

Friday Sept 21 - 66

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & steering for the S. E. & several sails in sight all of them are merchant vessels & at 6 P. M.

We shortened sail & hauled back

Middle part pleasant with a light breeze

Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we made all sail & capt the ship off S. E. for Mayal & all hands on deck employed at coopersing our sail & washing ship &c

Saturday Sept 22 - 66

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & steering for Mayal & all hands on deck

to work coopersing our sail & washing ship

& at 4 P. M. we raised & land it was foggy & we were at 7 P. M. we hauled the light sails & capt our ship per Carre &c.

Middle part strong winds & we were under easy sail & at 10 P. M. we hauled back & let her lay till morning

Latter part strong breeze & 2 sails in sight one of them we spoke it was the Contant bound into Mayal & we ...



40  
Sunday Sept 23-66

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds  
to a little thick & cloudy & we commenced the  
contest till about 10 P.M. then we hauled  
back till morning to the contest.  
Middle part strong breeze & we were under  
short sail  
 Latter part strong winds & same  
raining & thick & several sails in sight &c

Monday Sept 24-66

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze & we  
made sail & several sails in sight the contest  
One at 4 P.M. we raised land at 7 P.M.  
we hauled the light sails & hauled up the foresail  
& layed off to windward of the land &c  
The Middle part very good weather & we  
saw one or two ships pass us &c  
 Latter part pleasant with a good breeze from  
the west & our course is nearly west & we made  
sail and commenced working for payal & several  
sails in sight & 3, 4 islands &c

Tuesday Sept 25-66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with  
a good breeze & we were & are now beating up  
to payal & several sails in sight & we had all  
sail set & still have it set to the contest.  
Middle part pleasant & we had all sail set  
& we were trying to get to payal contest.  
 Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we  
got into payal about 10 A.M. contest & to  
several others were lying off & on here &c

Payal

Pickpikie

Wednesday September 26-66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a  
light breeze & we are lying off & on payal &  
several others. Middle part commenced with a calm  
But it did not last long before it breezed up  
& then it commenced blowing strong with darkness



On Tuesday evening we left Fayal

We leave the Western Ground & are bound South  
We were lying off & on Fayal & Seared others..  
 Latter part good weather again & we were  
 lying off & on Fayal & Seared others.. &c

Thursday Sept 27 60

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with  
 a light breeze & we are lying off & on Fayal &  
 Seared others.. &c  
 from Thursday up to now has been one thing  
 lying off & on Fayal & it has been good weather  
 all the while & last evening we left ~~these~~  
 & we are now bound to the Cape de Verde to the South

Monday October 7 60

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze & we  
 was gaming with the Schooner John Brown till about  
 2 P.M. then the captain went on board & we made sail  
 again we are bound South & c one sail in sight.  
 Middle part good weather with a light breeze & a little  
 raining by spells. & we are making a passage to the Cape  
 Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & one sail in  
 sight & our men have been employed at ships duties &c

Tuesday October 8 60

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
 Breeze & a little raining by spells & the wind rather  
 bafflin & we have all sail set bound South & c  
 Middle part some squally with rain & we  
 hauled the light sails.  
 Latter part good weather with a light breeze & we  
 made all sail again & we raised a sail towar  
 the Gov Carer of west part 28 months out & we  
 gammed her

Wednesday October 9 60

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
 Breeze & we were gaming with the bark Gov Carer  
 Middle part squally with rain & we had all sail set  
 Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we had  
 All sail set bound about for the Cape de Verde & c  
 Men have been employed at ships duties &c.



On Board Bark Abraham Barker

Bound South from the Western Islands <sup>desired</sup> Cape  
Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 4-1800

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with  
a light breeze & we have all sail set bound South  
for the Cape desired & our men have been employed  
at ships duties Cooper has been sitting up with H.C.  
Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we  
scatter part pleasant with a light breeze & we  
had all sail set steering South & our men  
have been employed at ships duties

Friday October <sup>the</sup> 5-1800

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we  
had all sail set steering South & at  
one P.M. we raised a lone whale & we <sup>our boat</sup> hauled  
& hauled till dark & we got on board about 9 o'clock  
Middle part pleasant with a very light air & we  
had all sail set steering towards where we  
saw the whale last H.C.

Scatter part pleasant again & we tacked  
ship & stood to the South again which is our old  
Course with all sail set & one merchant bark  
in sight not far off & our men are employed at ships  
duties H.C.

Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 6-1800

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm  
we had all sail set trying to get to the South  
from sail in sight we caught several turkles &  
our men have been employed at ships duties

Middle part it came on squally & raining & the wind  
was very baffling & by spells it was calm H.C.

Scatter part some raining but it did not last long  
before it cleared up & became fine weather but not  
much wind & what there was was baffling H.C.

Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 7-1800

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & about calm  
& what wind there was baffling & we are trying to get  
South to the Cape desired & ten further ahead & our  
men have been employed at ships duties H.C.



# On Board Bark Abraham Barker

Bound South for the Tristan ground for whaling  
Middle part some rain, with a light air that  
Baffling has had all sail set trying to get South  
the latter part pleasant with a light breeze we  
are heading from S. to S.E. & so long &c.

Monday October 8-1866

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
breeze we have had all sail set trying to get South to  
the Cape deirds & then to Tristan & so no further  
Middle part some squally with a little rain the  
latter part pleasant with a light breeze we have all  
sail set.. trying to get South four men have  
been employed at ships duties &c

Tuesday October 9-1866

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
breeze we had & have all sail set & trying to  
get South to the Cape deirds. &c  
Latter part pleasant with a light breeze we had  
all sail set trying to get South to the Cape  
deirds Latter part pleasant with a light  
breeze & we had all sail set & one sail in  
light we call per the contest four men have  
been employed at ships duties some washing ship  
out side &c

Wednesday October 10-1866

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a  
light breeze & we have all sail set trying to  
get South to the Cape deirds & two sails in  
light four men have been employed at ships duties  
Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we  
had all sail set & we have been heading our course  
S. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we  
had all sail set & heading our course S. for the  
Cape deirds & one sail in light four men have been  
employed at ships duties some have been working in  
the rigging & we painted the Starboard boat &c

We are bound South to Tristan write whaling &c



On Board Bark Abraham Barker

We are making a Passage to the Cape de Verde Is on  
Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
Breeze & we are heading our course S. for the Cape de Verde  
Is 2 sails in sight one of them are the Emma & Jones.  
Which we commenced & our men have been employed to work in the  
Rigging Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we  
 Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail  
set trying to get South to the Cape de Verde Islands & on  
further South. & Two sails in sight one of them are the  
Emma & Jones which we commenced last evening & our men  
have been employed at rattling down our main rigging &c.

Friday October <sup>the</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze  
& we raised black fish to board our boats & chased them  
But we could not get near them they were so wild. & we  
raised the Emma & Jones making to the windward of us & we  
saw the whales but we could not get near them &c. <sup>Latitude</sup>  
Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we were  
Backing & filling all night &c.  
 Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we had  
all sail set trying to get South to the Cape de Verde  
& we raised black fish & we lowered & got one &c.

Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
Breeze & we had two or two rain squalls &c & our  
men have been employed at Ships duties one thing & <sup>another</sup>  
Middle part pleasant & calm  
 Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & not baffling  
 & our men have been employed at Ships duties. Some washing  
Ship, our side & some painting the Ship & some painting the boats

Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze  
& once in a while we had little rain squalls & our men have been  
employed at Ships duties. Some back at washing & painting  
Ship & boats & one sail in sight & merchant men  
& what wind we have is fair &c.



# On Board Bark Abraham Barker

We are now making a Passage to the Cape de Verde <sup>about 300 miles</sup> <sup>further</sup> <sup>on</sup>  
Middle part pleasant with a light air & we saw a light  
Scatter part pleasant with a light breeze & 2 Sails in  
Light - one of them was the Samuel & Thomas which we  
gammed. <sup>Latitude 23-13</sup>

Monday October 15-1800

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
Breeze & 2 Sails in Light the Samuel & Thomas &  
another we gammed the Samuel & Thomas all day long  
Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we are going on  
Scatter part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. & we  
have all sail set trying to get to the Cape de Verde & 2  
Sails in Light. 3 Sails in Light & 2 whalers & one merchant  
& our men have been employed rattling down our lower rigging

Tuesday October 16-1800

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
Breeze from the N. & we are heading S.W. by S. with all sail  
set & 2 Sails in Light & 2 whalers & one merchant ship  
& our men have been employed at rattling down our lower  
rigging & painting our ships port holes & keels &c  
Middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the north  
Scatter part pleasant with a light breeze & our men have  
been employed at ships duties some rattling down our  
rigging & some painting ship out side &c

Wednesday Thursday October 17-1800

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
Breeze & our men have been employed at ships duties  
some rattling down our rigging & some painting  
ship out side &c & we have all sail set & have a fair  
Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we have all sail  
Scatter part pleasant with a light breeze off our quarter & we  
have all sail set bound to the Cape de Verde & our men have  
been employed at ships duties such as rattling down & painting  
ship out side & one sail in Light off Starboard of our ship

Thursday

Friday October 18-1800

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
Breeze & our men have been employed at rattling down &c



# On Board Bark Abraham Barker

Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & steering South for the Cape de Verdes the latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we had our victuals & our men have been employed at rattling down our rigging &c

Friday October 19-66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & our men have been employed at rattling down our rigging & our latitude was today about 18° 40' N & the Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & at about one o'clock we luffed too & hauled back for fear of getting too close to the shore of the Cape de Verdes. Latter part land close to & we went into St Nicholas & there we stayed 24 hours to let one of our Boatmen go & see his folks & we done some trading &c

Saturday October 20-66

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we were lying off & on St Nicholas &c Middle part The Same  
St. Nicholas  
Latter part The Same

Sunday October 21-66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we were still lying off & on St Nicholas Middle part we left the St Nicholas & are now bound for the Tristan ground. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze right off & we are going about South.

Monday October 22-66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we are off the Cape de Verdes & the same in sight Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & that was happening. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we have been employed at rattling down our topmast rigging & picking over oranges & putting them in nets. & mending our Studding sail boom &c

After we leave the Cape de Verdes & are bound for Tristan



On Board Bark Abraham Barker

17

Bound for Tristan. — Monday October 23 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we have all sail set & are now bound for Tristan. Four men have been employed at rattling down our topmast rigging. Middle part pleasant with a light breeze. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we have all sail set & steering S. with a fair wind for Tristan latitude 11.18. Four men have been employed at rattling down our topmast rigging.

Tuesday October 24 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we have all sail set & steering S. for Tristan. Four men have been employed at rattling down our topmast rigging & taking down our back stays. Middle part very good weather, we had one rain squall. Latter part pleasant with a very light air. Four men have been employed at rattling down our rigging.

Wednesday October 25 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we raised black fish & we lowered & caught three. Four men have been employed at rattling down. Middle part some squally with rain. Latter part we had a light breeze & some rain. Squalls & one merchant mackerel in sight. Four men have been employed at rattling down & trying out our black fish.

Thursday October 26 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours very good weather. Four men have been employed at rattling down our rigging. Middle part very good weather. Latter part very good weather only a little raining & one brig in sight. Four men have been employed at rattling down our rigging & breaking out for our ship casks.



On Board Bark Abraham Barker

Making a passage for Bristol Sound

Saturday Oct 27-66

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with  
a light breeze only some rain  
Middle part very good weather with a light breeze the little  
 Latter part the same & one sail in sight N.E.

Sunday October 28-66

The first part of these 24 hours very good weather  
with a light breeze & by spells we had rain squalls. &  
our men have been employed at ships duties the squalling  
Middle part very good weather with a light breeze  
 Latter part the same only a little squally by spells

Monday Oct 29-66

The first part of these 24 hours very good weather  
by spells we had some squalls N.E. & our latitude 62  
Middle part very good weather with a light breeze  
 Latter part squally & rainy & one sail in sight  
& we raised black fish & we lowered & got three & struck  
another & he along our third mate & he had to cut time

Tuesday October 30-66

The first part of these 24 hours squally with rain  
& several sails in sight N.E.  
Middle part good weather with a light breeze  
 Latter part squally & rainy & one sail in sight  
Our men have been employed at trying out our black  
fish N.E. & we saw a whale back twice & never saw it again

Wednesday October 31-66

The first part of these 24 hours squally with rain  
& one sail in sight a English brig which we gannet  
Middle part very good weather with a light breeze  
 Latter part squally with rain & the same  
Drops in sight N.E. & our men have been  
employed at ships duties

Thursday October



On Board Bark Abraham Barker

W Making a passage to Tristan ground  
Thursday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1840  
The first part of these 24 hours very good weather  
With a light breeze & two sails in sight - one a brig  
& the other a large merchant ship.  
Middle part very good weather with a strong wind  
 Latter part good weather with a strong breeze &  
one sail in sight & our men have been employed  
At tacking down and rigging & fixing a boat over  
board to put out on the bow cranes &c

Friday November 5<sup>th</sup> 1840  
The first part of these 24 hours strong winds  
from the S.E. & we are heading S.W. & our men have  
been employed at ships duties  
Middle part very good weather with a strong wind  
 Latter part the same & several sails in sight  
all of them are merchant vessels & our men  
have been employed at ships duties at one thing & another  
We bore a new four topsail &c

Saturday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1840  
The first part of these 24 hours very good weather  
With a strong breeze & we have all sail set &  
wind on our weather beam & one sail in sight -  
Middle part very good weather with a strong wind  
 Latter part the same & our men have been employed  
at breaking out our provision & coopersing it - &c

Sunday November 7<sup>th</sup> 1840  
The first part of these 24 hours good weather with a  
strong wind & our men have been employed at breaking  
out our provision &c  
Middle part good weather with a strong wind  
 Latter part the same & we have sighted one sail a brig &  
Lat 44° 5'

Monday November 8<sup>th</sup> 1840  
The first part of these 24 hours good weather with a strong  
wind & one sail in sight off our weather beam &c  
Middle part good weather with a strong breeze & we  
carried away our spanker gaff



On Board Bark Abraham Barker  
 Making a Passage to Bristol ground &c

Letter part good weather with a strong breeze  
 & we have set all that we can carry and in a while  
 we have to take in our light sails &c & one bright in  
 sight off our weather beam &c

Latitude 7.40

Thursday November 6 - 00

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with  
 a strong breeze & we have set all that we can  
 carry & 2 sails in sight one of them a brig  
 Middle part the same &  
 Letter part the same & one sail in sight off our  
 weather beam & our men have been employed at ships  
 duties some such as setting up our four topmost backstays &c

Wednesday November 7 - 00 Latitude 10.4

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with a  
 strong breeze & we have set one brig making a westward  
 & we have had nothing but topsails set today &c  
 Middle part good weather but a strong breeze  
 Letter part the same & 2 sails in sight heading  
 the same way that we are now men have been  
 employed at setting up our main topmost backstay &c  
 &c

Latitude 13.53

Thursday November 8 - 00

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a good  
 breeze & several sails in sight all of them are mer-  
 chant vessels & our men have been employed at ships duties &c  
 Middle part good weather  
 Letter part the same & three merchant-vessels in  
 sight. & our men have been employed at ships duties some  
 mending our bow boat &c

Friday November 9 - 00

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with a light  
 & baffling wind & one sail in sight & our men have been  
 employed at ships duties some mending our bow boat &c  
 Middle part good weather with a light breeze & one topmast  
 Letter part pleasant with a light breeze & 2 sails in sight &c  
 & our men have been employed at ships duties some mending our bow boat



2. 1. 1.

Saturday November 10<sup>th</sup> 1843 (Latitude 19.43)

Sunday November 17<sup>th</sup> - 64 (Latitude 21.06)

Monday November 22<sup>nd</sup> - All

Thursday November <sup>14</sup> 73 (66 Latituae 22.37

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze  
 & our men have been employed at Ships duties & 7 merchant  
 vessels in sight & we were still examining the Stratton  
 & latter part pleasant & about 6. A. M. the Captain of the  
 Stratton Andley came on board of our ship & stayed a  
 while & took breakfast & he & his sails in sight & our  
 men have been employed at painting over Ships plank  
 & he sent a new foresail & he & when the Captain of  
 the ship Stratton Andley went on board of his own ship  
 he hoisted his signal & kept it hoisted all day & we "



On Board Bark Abraham Barker

Making a Passage to Kristen ground to  
Wednesday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1800 (Latitude 23. 1/4)

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
Breeze from the E. We are stowing S. by E. & H. other sails  
in sight & our men have been employed at painting our  
ships plank & here &c

Middle part is breezed up & become squally with rain  
 Latter part strong breeze & squally & several sails in  
sight all merchant vessels one of them is the brig that we  
have been in sight of & gammed near three weeks ago this  
name is the Omnia & our men have been employed at ships duties

Thursday November 15<sup>th</sup> 1800

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze & squally  
& several sails in sight all merchant vessels & our men  
have been employed at ships duties &c

Middle part strong winds & squally with rain &c  
 Latter part strong winds & squally & 3 sails in  
sight one of them are the brig that we have been in  
sight near three weeks & our men have been employed  
at ships duties some mending our four top gallant sail &c  
(Latitude 28. 00)

Friday November 16<sup>th</sup> 1800

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & some  
squally & our men have been employed at ships duties  
some have been mending our four top gallant sail &c  
& three sails in sight in sight -

Middle part strong winds & some squally  
 Latter part the same & 2 sails in sight one of them  
are the brig that we have been in sight about 3 weeks &c  
& our men have been employed at ships duties &c

Saturday November 17<sup>th</sup> 1800 (Latitude 32. 1/4)

The first part of these 24 hours very good weather & coming  
better by the looks & our men have been employed at ships  
duties Middle part some squally with a little rain &c  
 Latter part it commences breezing on & raining but it did  
not mount too much & soon cleared up & become good  
weather & one sail in sight & our men have been employed  
at mending our four & main staysails &c



On Board Bark Abraham Barker

Making a Passage to Huron ground  
Sunday November 18 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours very good weather  
But came thick & smoky & growing cool & plenty  
of finbacks in sight & our men have been employed  
at ships duties bending our four & main stay sails &c  
Middle part Strong winds & raining & had to reef  
our topsails for the first time since we left Hazel  
Latter part blowing Strong & raining & we were under  
Short Sail &c

Monday November 19 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours blowing Strong &  
raining & at 6 P.M. we fired our foretopsail & foresail  
We also reefed our maintopsail &c  
Middle part blowing Strong & raining & we had  
All sail fired but our maintopsail & that was  
close reefed we had four & main stay sails & the  
Boatsteeres headed the matched boat crews we  
stood Latter part it cleared up but heavy clouds  
hung all around & looked as if we might have another  
Storm &c So we made a little Sail on the Ship & let her lay &c

Tuesday November 20 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours a light breeze & a  
rough Sea as the Clouds looked as if we might have another  
Storm &c our men have been employed at ships duties  
Middle part blowing Strong & some squally with rain  
We were under close reef topsails steering E.  
Latter part blowing Strong & squally with rain & we  
had double reef topsails set & steering S.E. by E. &  
one sail in sight She is a merchant ship we think &

Wednesday November 21 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours blowing Strong & squally  
We had close reef topsails set & steering S.E. by E. &c  
C.P.M. we fired our four topsail &c Reef maintopsail  
Middle part blowing Strong & we were lying to under close  
Latter part the weather began to moderate down & we made  
Sail & steered to the E. weather pretty cool The Latitude 39.39  
39.37



On Board Bark Abraham Barker

On the Western Ground Cruising to Latitude  $39^{\circ}53'$   
Thursday November <sup>th</sup> 22 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours very good weather with a light breeze & we are steering to the E by N. P.M. we <sup>our topsail</sup> double reefed  
Middle part good weather with a light breeze & we  
 Latter part good weather & we had all sail set & we

Friday November <sup>th</sup> 23 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours it begins to breeze on  
& it looks like a storm & our men have been employed at  
Breaking out our after hole & cleaning out our water tank &  
putting in a new head. & at 7 P.M. we close reefed our main  
topsail & furlled our forecail & foretopsail & set the water  
Middle part blowing strong & some raining & we  
 Latter part the wind died away & we made all sail & steered  
to the E. the weather some raining & we

Saturday November <sup>th</sup> 24 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a good breeze & some  
raining & our men have been employed at ship's duties & at  
7 P.M. we furlled all sail but our main topsail & that we  
close reefed & set the water & we  
Middle part blowing strong & some raining by spells  
 Latter part the same kind of weather only blowing  
& we were steering to the southward right before the wind under  
close reef topsails

Sunday November <sup>th</sup> 25 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong & squally  
& we were steering before the wind under close reef topsails  
Middle part blowing strong & some squally & we  
 Latter part the weather grew better & we made a little sail & we

Monday November <sup>th</sup> 26 - 66

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a strong breeze & we  
and a ugly sea on & we raised 2 right whales & we heard 3  
Boats but did not strike & we  
Middle part very good weather but some squally & we  
 Latter part good weather but some raining & our ship  
was under short sail & our men employed at ship's  
duties & we



on Board Bark A. B<sup>m</sup> Barker. & on Tristan ground Cruising. 15<sup>th</sup> Dec

Thursday November 27<sup>th</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & our first mate raised a right whale & we hauled & caught him & took him along side. The Middle part good weather with a little rain. The latter part Squally with rain & we were employed at cutting in our whale & at 10 A.M. we finished &c

Wednesday November 28<sup>th</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours Squally & rainy & our men have been employed at clearing up our decks & putting our cutting gear. Middle part very good weather with a light breeze & we were under short sail. Latter part the same &c

Thursday November 29<sup>th</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with a light breeze & our ship were under short sail & we started at trying out our whale. Middle part good weather with a light breeze & our men were employed at trying out our whale &c. Latter part the same " " " " " "

Friday November 30<sup>th</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with a light breeze & our ship is & has been under short sail ever since <sup>made 30</sup> we got our whale &c & at 4 P.M. we finished trying out the Middle part good weather with a light breeze & our ship was under short sail. Latter part good weather with a pleasant breeze & we have had all hands on deck all day today employed at washing ship &c

Saturday December 1<sup>st</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a good breeze & we have had all hands on deck today employed at washing ship &c. Middle part strong winds & some squalls &c. Latter part the same & we had all sail set & steering &c

Sunday December 2<sup>nd</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & we have all sail set & steering to the S. Middle part blowing strong & we were under close reef main topsail. Latter part the same with rain &c



On Board Bark A. B<sup>m</sup> Barker & on <sup>crucising</sup> ~~Winston~~ ~~Winston~~

Monday December 3<sup>rd</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours the weather began to moderate & cleared off raining & leaves a ugly sea on & we are under short sail & C. Middle part very good weather but same especially the latter part good weather with a light breeze & we had all sail set & our men have been employed at ships duties & our Carpenter run a lead pipe for our water tank & set it into our Deck & C

Tuesday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a fresh breeze & at 3 P. M. we raised a right whale & we hauled 3 boats but did not strike & so we went on board & shortened sail & C. Middle part good weather, with a light breeze. Latter part it begins to haze on & we made sail as high as maintopgallant sail & C

Wednesday December 5<sup>th</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & we commenced shortening sail till 1 P. M. then we put all sail but our main topsail & that we dare respect & C. Middle part blowing strong & some rain by squalls & C. Latter part the same part of the time about 10 A. M. it cleared up & the wind died away & leaves angry sea on & we made a little more sail & C

Thursday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong & a ugly sea on & C. Middle part the weather become better & clear & C. Latter part good weather & we had all boats on deck employed at stowing down our first right whale between decks & C

Friday December 7<sup>th</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we over all hands employed at stowing down our oil & C. & at 7 P. M. we shortened sail & C. Middle part good weather & C. Latter part pleasant & we had all sail set & our men have been employed at mending our old foresail & C

Saturday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1860

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & our men have been employed at mending our old foresail & then bent it & C



On Board Bork A B<sup>th</sup> Barker & on <sup>Ground</sup> <sup>17</sup>tristan.

Middle part good weather & our Ship was under  
Short Sail Latter part Strong winds & some  
raining & we were under Short Sail &c

Sunday Dec 9-00

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes &  
some raining & our Ship was under Short Sail &c  
Middle part good weather & we were under Short Sail  
Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we made  
all sail & we saw lots of fish backs &c

Monday Dec 10-00

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a  
light breeze & we had all sail set  
Middle part pleasant with a light breeze &c  
Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we made all  
sail & started to the E & we had all hands on  
deck all day to work mending our four topsail &c

Tuesday Dec 11-00

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
breeze & we had all sail set & our men have been  
employed at mending our four topsail & at 6 P.M. we  
went for a run & we shortened sail & hauled  
a back &c Middle part pleasant with a light breeze &c  
& Latter part the same & we had all sail set & we  
have been employed at fixing our Spring Stay for  
our main stay sail &c

Wednesday Dec 12-00

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we  
had all sail set & we saw a lot of right  
Whale feed & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c  
Middle part fresh breezes & we were under double reef  
topsails Latter part the same part of the time then  
we made some sail &c

Thursday Dec 13-00

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
breeze & we had all sail set & at 7 P.M. we shortened  
Middle part pleasant with a very light breeze &c



48 On Board Bark A. B<sup>m</sup> Barker & on Whiston <sup>ground</sup>  
 Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we had  
 all sail set & steering to the S. & E

Friday Dec 14 - 00  
 The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had  
 all sail set & steering S. Now men have been  
 employed at ship's duties & at 7 P. M. we shortened  
 Middle part good weather & we lay <sup>sail</sup> all night  
 Latter part thick & rainy & we were under double  
 reef to sails & steering S. with a fair wind & E

Saturday Dec 15 - 00  
 The first part of these 24 hours weather was thick  
 & rainy & we were steering S. under easy sail & E  
 Middle part some clearing & especially & we were <sup>sailing</sup>  
 Latter part very good weather & we made sail & E

Sunday December 16 - 00  
 The first part of these 24 hours good weather & our men  
 have been employed at putting new lashings on our boats  
 one head & E & at 7 P. M. we shortened sail & E  
 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & E  
 Latter part the same & we had all sail set & E

Monday Dec 17 - 00  
 The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm & we  
 saw several finbacks & at 7 P. M. we shortened sail & E  
 Middle part good weather with a light breeze  
 Latter part strong breezes & rainy & we had all  
 sail set part of the time & E

Tuesday Dec 18 - 00  
 The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & rainy  
 & we shortened sail & at 6 P. M. we bare reefed  
 our main topsail & parled all our other sails & E  
 Middle part strong winds & rainy & we were under <sup>sail</sup>  
 Latter part we made a little sail & we are now  
 working to the Island of Tristan for firing & E



"ground" 49

On Board Boat A.B.<sup>2d</sup> Barker & on "Hristan"

Wednesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 40

The first part of these 24 hours very good weather Middle part good weather Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & I raised anchor it was the Island of "Hristan" & we had all sail set & trying to get to the island

Thursday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 40

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & at 3 P.M. we hoisted our S.B. & W.B. & went a fishing & we had to pull about 15 miles. we went to the Kingtonsake island & caught a lot of fish we fished till dark & then started for our ship got on board about 9 P.M. the Middle part fresh breeze & Latter part it commenced with heavy squalls & ended with a gail A short one & "Hristan" island in sight &c

Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 40

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale & we were under Short Sail &c Middle part good weather with a light breeze Latter part the same & we were working into the Island of "Hristan" &c

Saturday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 40

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we were bound into "Hristan" island & at 4 P.M. we lowered 2 boats & went ashore to a fishing & at 7 P.M. they came on board again &c Middle part good weather with a fresh breeze &c Latter part blowing strong & some raining & we were under Short Sail &c

Sunday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 40

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong & some raining & we are under Short Sail &c Middle part strong breeze & we are under Short Sail Latter part strong breeze & raining part of the time



On Board Boat A. B<sup>m</sup> Barker & on Whiston

Monday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours good weather  
We did all sail 1st part of the time but it  
blew on so that we had to take in our top-gall  
sails the Middle part Strong wind & some rain  
 Latter part Strong breeze & we were under short sail  
We saw one merchant ship heading to the E & W

Tuesday - Thursday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours the weather begins to  
moderate down the weather looks better & we made some  
sail about 4 P.M. & stood half watches the  
Middle part fresh breeze & some squally the  
 Latter part Strong winds & squally with rain

Friday - Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours blowing Strong  
& some squally with rain & we were under double  
reef topsails the Middle part good weather  
 Latter part Strong winds & we are trying to  
Work up to the Islands of Whiston & W

Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours Strong  
Breezes & we are under double reef topsails trying  
to get up to the islands & we have a head  
Wind Middle part good weather & we took the  
reef out of our topsails & the fellow that I took out the  
reef out the four topsail left and part of the  
the topsail up & tore it & it was a new one at that  
 Latter part pleasant & we saw one ship early this  
morning hauled about & we called it the Cape Horn pigeon  
She made sail & Capt. off before the wind heading about E,  
It can't be in sight - the island of Tristan & W

Friday December 28<sup>th</sup> - 00

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
Breeze & the island of Tristan is in sight & lots of  
fin backs & W Middle part good weather & W  
 Latter part pleasant & calm & we had all sail set & trying to  
get to the westward & W



On Board Bork A.B.<sup>m</sup> Barker & on Kristan ground 31

Saturday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1800

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a very light breeze & we had all sail set trying to get to the westward & at 6 P.M. we raised some small spots & could not make them out what they were, & they were going quite to the middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & steering W. & E. Latter part the same & any quantity of fine backs in sight - W. & E.

Sunday December 30<sup>th</sup> 1800

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all sail set & steering W. with a fair wind & 2 sails in sight of our weather beam both of them are steering to the E. we call them both merchant ships. Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & steering W. & E. Latter part pleasant & the wind rather increased & we are still steering W. with all sail set & we have a fair wind from the E.

Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1800

The first part of these 24 hours very good weather with a fresh breeze from the E. & we are steering W. with all sail set. Middle part strong winds & raining. At 7 P.M. we had maintop gallant & E. & at 3 A.M. we had her down under double reef topsails. Latter part it cleared off raining & the wind kept increasing.



On Board Bark A. B<sup>m</sup> Barker. & on Britan

Thursday January 1<sup>st</sup> 18.67

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong from  
Haul all sail filled but our main topsail & that we  
were reefed & histed up our boats on the upper cranes & C  
Middle part - blowing strong & C  
 Latter part - strong winds & we made a little more  
Sail & at 7 P.M. we raised 2 right whales. & we  
toward three boats but did strike & C

Wednesday January 2<sup>nd</sup> 18.67

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we  
raised another lone whale we toward again but did not  
strike & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail. & C  
Middle part good weather with a fresh breeze & C  
 Latter part - the same & we raised 2 right whales & we  
toward & galled & did not get any & they went off to  
the toward & C Latitude 38.3

Thursday January 3<sup>rd</sup> 18.67

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we have  
Benfalein; all day & could not get any & C  
Middle part - fresh breezes from the N.E. & C  
 Latter part - blowing a gale & we had all sail  
filled but our maintop sail & that we were reefed & C

Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 18.67

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale & we  
had all sail filled but our maintop sail & that we  
were reefed & we had our boats histed up on our upper  
cranes & C 4 P.M. it began to moderate down & C  
Middle part - good weather & we were under short sail  
 Latter part - the same only we made a little more  
Sail & C Latitude 38.07

Saturday January 5<sup>th</sup> 18.67

The first part of these 24 hours very good weather  
& we were under easy sail & C  
Middle part - good weather & our ship was under short sail  
 Latter part - fresh breezes & our men have been  
employed at mending our fore sail. we had all  
hands on deck toward on it - & C



On Board Bark Am. Barker & on Whiston ground

Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze  
blowing, then have been employed at mending  
a parusit & m. finished at 4 P.M. & then  
we went it about 7 P.M. & chartered that we  
clear up the Middle part strong winds &c  
Scatter part the same there were under easy sail

Monday January 7<sup>th</sup> - 67

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds  
have been under easy sail all day &c  
Middle part strong winds from the N. N.  
Scatter part the same

Tuesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> - 67

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds  
in some rising Middle part rain & squalls  
Scatter part fair weather & fine to 4 P.M. & rain  
I might have been at your boat from 10 A.M. &  
had to cut from him &c

Wednesday January 9<sup>th</sup> - 67

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
breeze & we have been pulling after first mate all day  
nearly he was part of a right whale & the whale ran  
away with him & he was lying down as he was &c  
at 1 P.M. we chartered sail to set for water  
Middle part pleasant & calm &c  
Scatter part breeze up & looked like a storm  
we made all sail &c

Thursday January 10<sup>th</sup> - 67

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds  
in some squalls with rain & we chartered sail to  
Middle part good weather with a fresh breeze & the  
Scatter part good weather with a pleasant  
breeze & about 6 o'clock A.M. we raised two  
right whales. We board 3 boats & chased after  
a while & then called them & then we collected the  
Boats along side & then towed them a while & then  
then after some time we could not catch them



On Board Bark *St. Barker* from *London* Jan 11

Friday January 11 - 1861

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze & we  
 began to make headway at 10 o'clock but did not get away till  
 1 o'clock. At 2 o'clock we started on our voyage for  
 the Cape & were under the main top sail & the  
 fore sail, not leaving the fore sail under short sail the  
 latter part the same only it blew & drove.

Saturday January 12 1861

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong &  
 we were lying two under close of main top sail & the  
 fore sail. The latter part the same but towards 11 o'clock  
 the weather began to moderate & down the  
 latter part it became calm & one sail in sight  
 a long ways off & our men were employed at  
 catching down our fore & main top sail & we  
 went down fore top sail up to the main & then  
 hoisted up fore & main & went on making one  
 main top sail & c.

Sunday January 13

The first part of these 24 hours it blew up & we  
 had to make headway & about 4 P.M. we raised  
 a right inhale & about 7 P.M. at toward two boats  
 the Straker, him & about them at the same time  
 we got both boats part to when we got him & sailing  
 about about clock & the weather being so soft  
 it came on dark & we cut from him & he  
 went on him & the middle part strong breeze &  
 we were ship away & about 10 o'clock we  
 were in the morning but we did not get away  
 the latter part of the day with rain but it cleared  
 up & became fine weather & we were under short sail & c.

Monday Jan 14

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant weather &  
 we made a little sail & c.  
 Middle part strong winds & some squalls & we  
 were under short sail & c.  
 Latter part good weather but cool & we made a little sail



On Board Bark Abraham Barker & on Tristan Ground

Tuesday January 15<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours was pleasant but - could not see a whale. I went out with the boat under short sail, making 8 knots, & stayed 2 hours in the first place, & 2 hours in the second.

Wednesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours I was making 8 knots & saw a whale & saw it one or 2 times & then we lost sight of it - I could not see it again. Middle part - light winds & we were carrying all sail trying to get to the westward. Y. C. & Latter part - pleasant & calm & we had all sail set.

Thursday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm & we had all sail set & were more than employed at ship's duties. Y. C. Middle part - pleasant with a light breeze & we were making 8 knots. Latter part - pleasant but calm & we had all sail set & were working to the W. Y. C.

Friday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant but calm & about 3 P. M. we raised a large whale & killed him & took 3 barrels of oil & 1 barrel of blubber. Middle part - pleasant & we were making 8 knots. Latter part - pleasant with a very light breeze & we were making 8 knots. About 6 A. M. we raised another right whale & killed him & took 3 barrels of oil & 1 barrel of blubber. Middle part - pleasant & we were making 8 knots. Latter part - pleasant with a very light breeze & we were making 8 knots.

Saturday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we were making 8 knots. Middle part - pleasant & we were making 8 knots. Latter part - pleasant with a very light breeze & we were making 8 knots.



On Board Bark Abraham Barker on Tuscan Ground

Sunday January 20<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant weather. We  
 about 2 sails and the hunter to the Calana. We  
 we commenced the Calana. We  
 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze. We  
 latter part the same time had a fair wind. We  
 The Hunter to Calana in sight. We

Monday January 21<sup>st</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant weather. We  
 we commenced the Calana. We  
 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze. We  
 latter part the same time had a fair wind. We  
 The Hunter to Calana in sight. We

Tuesday January 22<sup>nd</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant weather. We  
 we commenced the Calana. We  
 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze. We  
 latter part the same time had a fair wind. We  
 The Hunter to Calana in sight. We

Wednesday January 23<sup>rd</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant weather. We  
 we commenced the Calana. We  
 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze. We  
 latter part the same time had a fair wind. We  
 The Hunter to Calana in sight. We

Thursday January 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant weather. We  
 we commenced the Calana. We  
 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze. We  
 latter part the same time had a fair wind. We  
 The Hunter to Calana in sight. We

Friday January 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant weather. We  
 we commenced the Calana. We  
 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze. We  
 latter part the same time had a fair wind. We  
 The Hunter to Calana in sight. We



On Board Bark Abraham Barker Von Tristan Ground

Middle part of night & about 7 P.M. we passed  
the Robert Morris  
Latter part strong winds & the Robert Morris in  
sight off our weather quarter became under short  
sail W.C.

Saturday Jan 26 1867

The first part of night & strong winds & rain  
at 2 P.M. we cast anchor before the wind heading to E.  
at 7 P.M. we lay at anchor & at 10 P.M. we left the  
latter part strong winds & rain equally to E.  
at 4 P.M. we cast anchor before the wind again  
at 8 P.M. we raised 10 right whales & it was blowing  
strong & the whales were not so numerous as at the first  
they had to make sail & then we got disappointed  
then it was about to blow then we lost the run of them  
& could not see them again as they were going  
just to the windward. & that is all day work

Sunday January 27

The first part of the day strong winds & rain  
We had but double reefed sails & could not get  
at 4 P.M. the weather settled down & became a calm  
Sea as the whales were making all day & were numerous  
till dark & then Captain went down but did not get the  
whales as they were all around the  
middle part very good weather & we were under short  
sail. Latter part good weather & we made sail but  
at 2 P.M. we raised 10 right whales & we caught 1 galley  
hull & some on second & partly some on board again

Monday Jan 28

The first part of the day strong winds & rain  
but whales were heard & galley & some on board &  
partly some on board again & we second mate & crew  
to the whale but might to the windward & it was off  
again but the crew cannot find him at 7 P.M. we got  
him for the flag at the Steamer today W.C.  
Latter part strong winds but good weather & we had  
a good long sail W.C. Latter part good weather &  
we were employed at cutting in our whale &c







On Board Bark Abraham Barker & Co. Boston

Saturday February 2 1867

The first part of the day was blowing strong from the N.E. & the latter part from the S.W. & the middle part blowing a gale N.E. & the latter part the same N.E.

Sunday February 3

The first part of the day was blowing strong from the N.E. & the latter part from the S.W. & the middle part blowing a gale N.E. & the latter part the same N.E. & the middle part the weather some better but a little hail N.E. & the latter part with some rain N.E.

Monday February 4

The first part of the day was fair weather but some rain N.E. & the middle part strong winds & the latter part light winds & rising weather some rain N.E.

Tuesday February 5

The first part of the day was light winds & some rain. Now men have been employed at Ships duties. Middle part good weather but some rain. Latter part pleasant but all Sail Out. Men have been employed at Ships duties N.E.

Wednesday Feb 6

The first part of the day was fair weather but the weather began to look like a storm again. Middle part strong winds & the latter part fair weather for this time but a storm.

Thursday February 7

The first part of the day was fair weather but the weather began to look like a storm again. Middle part strong winds & the latter part strong winds. We made some sail N.E. & the latter part with a fair wind N.E.



On Board Bark Abraham Barker on Tristan Cerrado

Friday February 8<sup>th</sup> 1807

The first part of these 24 hours good weather but  
some thick & smoky fogs throughout morning & afternoon  
to E.N.E. with a fair wind & at 7 P.M. we observed  
a light & left the wind to set the watches &c.  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
till 11 P.M. & then we made all sail & continued  
to set H.C. or N.E. we are now leaving this ground

Saturday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours clearing & we had all  
sail set & steering off to the N.E. with a fair  
wind we are now bound off this ground & set H.C.  
Middle part good weather & we had all sail set &  
steering N.E. we are now bound off this ground &  
scattered part the same & we saw a lot of pinbacks &c

Sunday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours clearing & we had all  
sail set & steering E.N.E. with a fair wind we are  
now bound off this ground & our men have been employed  
in rigging &c. as watching &c. in the fore &c.  
Middle part good weather & we had all sail set  
& steering E.N.E. with a fair wind & we were going  
about 7 to 8 knots &c.  
Scattered part the same only we observed little  
lifting & we steered E.S.E. for the islands of  
Tristan &c.

Monday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we  
had all sail set & steering E.S.E. for Tristan  
island & we are going about 10 knots & we are expecting  
to see the Island tonight &c.  
Middle part strong winds & some squally rain &c.  
Scattered part the same & we were under short sail  
& we expect the island is not far off. The weather being  
so thick and foggy and rainy we were not  
nearer &c.



On Board Bark Abraham Barker off Tristan Island

Thursday Feb 12 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds blowing  
to have been blowing at Tristan just before dark we  
sighted the island & we were under short sail  
middle part good weather & we were lying about the most  
of the day being not far from the land the  
latter part we were off the island & we were lying about the  
of Tristan & the weather being good &c

Wednesday Feb 14

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were  
lying off the island & we were lying about the most  
of the day being not far from the land the  
latter part we were off the island & we were lying about the  
of Tristan & the weather being good &c

Thursday Feb 15

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm &  
we were lying off the island & we were lying about the most  
of the day being not far from the land the  
latter part we were off the island & we were lying about the  
of Tristan & the weather being good &c

Friday Feb 16

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds part of the  
time we were heading to the E. & we were lying about the most  
of the day being not far from the land the  
latter part we were off the island & we were lying about the  
of Tristan & the weather being good &c

Longitude 6



Bond Bark Abraham Barker making a passage to the

Saturday February 17 1847

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we are heading E with all sail set & at 4 P.M. we make a sail of a sea & at last off a little more than we are. The middle part pleasant & we are heading E. S. E. with all sail set. The latter part the same. 11 2 sails in sight. There are merchant ships steering for Cape Horn & Point

Sunday Feb 18

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with light breeze & we are heading E. S. E. with all sail set. The middle part the same. The latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we are heading E. S. E.

Monday February 19

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we are heading E. S. E. with all sail set. The middle part calm part of the time & then the wind shifted round to the S. W. & then it was squally with rain. The latter part strong winds & raining & we headed the light sails & we are heading to the S. E.

Tuesday February 20

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & a squall & we are heading E. S. E. with all sail set. The middle part strong winds & a squall & we are heading E. S. E. with all sail set. The latter part strong winds & a squall & we are heading E. S. E. with all sail set. There have been several at breaking out our all between decks & repairing it. We

Wednesday Feb 21

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & a squall & we are heading E. S. E. with all sail set. The middle part good weather still towards evening. The latter part strong winds & a squall & we are heading E. S. E. with all sail set. We are double reefed our topsails & pulled our gaff down.







64  
On Board, Bark Abraham Barker on our way to Sillister

Friday March 1. 1807

The first part of the day by strong wind & weather we have been  
up to the top of the mountain down we will all day & did not get  
it all down Middle part Strong winds from the Equally  
Scatter part Strong winds & we were employed at Stowing  
down the remainder of our goods & we are going on & on & on  
Wind from the N. W. blowing so strong we had to knock  
at Stowing down the

Saturday March 2. "

The first part of the day by strong winds & we were  
under a short sail. Bunching before the wind under a  
double reef main topsail & fore sail going our course the  
Middle part blowing Strong & we were running before the wind  
Chasing C.C. under a double reef main topsail & fore sail  
Scatter part the same only not so much wind but made some  
sail the

Sunday March 3.

The first part of the day by strong winds & a heavy sea  
blowing from the N. W. right before the wind the  
Middle part it blowed heavier then ever & was a very rough  
sea on it about 10 P.M. we shifted a heavy sea & it was  
in our bows & we shot our heels on the N. W. wind & the  
sea was full of water & were doing very much about  
10 P.M. we shifted in our course to the N. W. & the  
weather all hands went to pumping ship to the N. W. & the  
the ship at 3 P.M. we went on water & the N. W. wind & the  
Scatter part Strong winds & a heavy sea on & we are still going  
our course S. E. by E with our Topgallant Sails set & the  
wind right aft & weather not so bad as it was last night

Monday March 4.

The first part of the day by strong winds & a heavy  
sea on & we shifted our topgallant Sails set & are going our  
course S. E. by E. wind N. W.  
Middle part it began to moderate down & the weather better  
than before & we were S. E. by E wind N. W. & the  
Scatter part good weather again & we still have the  
the ship to the N. W. & the same course & the wind is  
the same & we are employed at repairing  
the ship & the N. W. wind & the same course & the wind is

off Cape Good Hope



on Board Bark Abraham Barker & making a passage to disilation

Tuesday March <sup>the</sup> 3 1867

The first part of this day has been pleasant with a light breeze from the N.E. & we have been employed at ship duties & our carpenter has been repairing & mending what we call Stone. The latter night we had a light breeze from the N.E. & all day long the latter part of the day our carpenter finished our damage. Today we went in our gig boat & prepared to start it out again & our course & mind is the same & v.

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part of this day has been pleasant with a light breeze from the N.E. & our men have been employed at ship duties & we have all ship duties & are waiting for the wind from the S.W. Middle part pleasant & calm. The latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the N.E. & we have all ship duties & are waiting for the wind from the S.W. at mashing ship out side & in. & v.

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup>

The first part of this day has been pleasant with a light breeze from the N.E. & we have all ship duties & are waiting for the wind from the S.W. Middle part pleasant with a very light breeze from the N.E. & we have all ship duties & are waiting for the wind from the S.W. The latter part the same & we have all ship duties & are waiting for the wind from the S.W. at mashing ship out side & in. & v.

Friday March 6<sup>th</sup>

The first part of this day has been pleasant with a light breeze from the N.E. & we have all ship duties & are waiting for the wind from the S.W. Middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the N.E. & we have all ship duties & are waiting for the wind from the S.W. The latter part the same & we have all ship duties & are waiting for the wind from the S.W. at mashing ship out side & in. & v.



Board Bark Abraham Barker making a passage to distribution

Saturday March 9. 1867

The first part of these 24 hours clear with a light breeze from the N.E. & we are steering by the wind on the starboard tack. The same ship that has been in sight is now in sight. The middle part clear with a very light breeze & we were on the starboard tack & the same ship that has been in sight from the last 2 days was short of us on the same tack. The latter part clear but cloud with a light breeze & at 6 A.M. we sighted that ship, being close too & she was a English man but tried to speak her but I guess that she got frightened & she got out of our way. W.C.H.C.

Longitude 27.00

Sunday March 10

The first part of these 24 hours a light breeze & some puffing. We have had at sail set till about 5 P.M. then we hauled our light sails & it began to breeze on & we hoisted our boats up on the upper cranes & then dulle reefed our topsails. We are on the starboard tack heading E by S. Near evening it is raining & lightning in the E. Middle part strong winds & squally. We are under short sail heading about S. E. by E. in the starboard tack. Latter part the same & C.H.C.

Latitude 33.7

Monday March 11

The first of these 24 hours strong winds & squally with rain. We are sail in sight off our lee beam we are both on the starboard tack & are under short sail heading about E. S. E. Near evening it is raining & lightning & thundering. The weather becomes very bad & we are under close reefed sails & lower part of the topsails. But about 10 A.M. we had the first of the small & far sail & made every thing snug & about 11 A.M. a squall struck us but it did not last long & we were prepared for it & it did not damage us much.



On Board Bark Abraham Barker making a passage to the ...

Monday March 12

The first part of the day ... blowing from the ...

Middle part ... weather ...

Wednesday March 13

The first part of the day ... weather with ...

Middle part good weather part of the time ...

Last part ... weather ...

Thursday March 14

The first part of the day ... blowing a gale from the ...

Middle part ... weather ...

Last part ... weather ...

Friday March 15

The first part of the day ... blowing a strong breeze ...

Middle part ... weather ...

Last part ... weather ...

... weather ...







On Board Bark Abraham Barker II off Cozeis & Bound to

Thursday March 21 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather but a heavy  
 shower of rain all day at 11 o'clock S.E. by E. wind N.  
 Middle part strong winds have had all sail set & running  
 before the wind & during S.E. by E. wind about N.W.  
 Latter part it breezed on strong & we were storing  
 the same with wind was about the same & same squally.

Friday March 22 Lat 44.45  
Long 57.56

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale & we kept a  
 running before the wind & during S.E. wind N.W. & same  
 squally with rain & we shortened sail & kept a reef. The  
 Middle part strong winds but it moderated towards the latter  
 Latter part good weather & we made off with S.E. wind S.E.  
 with a light breeze from the S.W. & N.W.

Saturday March 23

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with a light  
 breeze but we had all sail set & during S.E. wind  
 run the S.W. it hauled around to the N.E. & N.W.  
 Middle part good weather till towards morning then it  
 shut in fog & we had all sail set & during S.E. by S. wind  
 Latter part strong breeze & fog & we still had all sail  
 set & during the same to the S. about the same N.W.

Sunday March 24 Lat 40.51

off Disolation  
Lat 40.51 E The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze & fog  
 the N.E. wind were during S.E. by S. & we set sails & at  
 4 P.M. we double reefed our topmast & still going on with S.E. by S.  
 wind. The same only rising & we were under double reef sails  
 Latter strong breeze & fog & we made all sail & kept  
 a gain on our course S.E. by S. N.W.

Monday March 25 Lat 40.51 S

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze & fog  
 we had all sail set & during S.E. by S. N.W.  
 Middle part strong breeze & fog & we were  
 during S.E. by S. with all sail set & bound to New Holland  
 Latter part the same only not so much wind



on Board Bark Abraham Barker's making a passage to New Holland

Thursday March 26 - 18.07

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the N.E. wind  
we had all sail set & steering C.E. for New Holland  
Middle part the same only we had to take in the fore  
Latter part the same & C.

Wednesday March 27 - "

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the N.E. wind  
we had all sail set & steering C.E. for New Holland  
Middle part good weather & we had all sail set & steering C. wind  
Latter part the same, rest of the time, & then the wind having  
round to the N.E. & thence come on the part I am heading betw  
S.E. our course is C. for New Holland.

Thursday March 28 - "

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the  
wind from the N.E. now we are on the part tack heading  
Between S.W. & N.E. our course is C. for New Holland  
Middle part strong breeze that were under double reef & spinnaker  
steering N.E. by S. & wind from the S.E. & S.W. & S.E. & S.W. & S.E. & S.W.  
Latter part the same only blowing heavier & we were reefed  
our spinnaker & fished our cables & the weather raining & C.

Friday March 29 - Noon 13.09

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong & raining & we  
were under bare reef main & sail part of the N.E. steering C.E.  
Middle part strong breeze from the S.W. & N.E. & S.W.  
Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. & N.E. & S.W. & S.W.  
Sail N.E. & steering C.E. for New Holland & C.

Saturday March 30 - "

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the  
S.W. & N.E. & S.W. & N.E. & S.W. & N.E. & S.W. & N.E. & S.W.  
Middle part the same only not so much wind & C.  
Latter part light airs & about calm & C.

Sunday March 31 - "

The first part of these 24 hours calm & gloomy & we had  
all sail set & trying to get to the C. to New Holland  
Our men have been employed at ship duties

Quickly  
with the wind



on Board Bark Abraham Barker making a passage to new holland

Monday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1807

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the N.W. we have all sail set & steering E by N. for New holland &c

Middle part good weather with a light breeze from the N.W. we have all sail set & steering E by N. for New holland &c

Tuesday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1807

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the N.W. we have all sail set & steering E by N. for New holland &c

Middle part the same &c  
 Latter pleasant with a light breeze from the N.W. we have all sail set & steering E by N. for New holland &c

Wednesday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1807

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the N.W. we have all sail set & steering E by N. for New holland &c  
 Middle part the same &c  
 Latter pleasant with a light breeze from the N.W. we have all sail set & steering E by N. for New holland &c  
 Our men now been employed at pulling up our fore top guntent back stays & fore rigger &c

Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1807

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the N.W. we have all sail set & steering E by N. for New holland &c  
 Middle part good weather, but wind from the N.W. we have all sail set & steering E by N. for New holland &c  
 Latter part good weather, but wind from the N.W. we have all sail set & steering E by N. for New holland &c  
 Our men now been employed at pulling up our fore top guntent back stays & fore rigger &c

Friday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1807

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the N.W. we have all sail set & steering E by N. for New holland &c  
 Middle part the same &c  
 Latter part the same &c  
 Our men now been employed at pulling up our fore top guntent back stays & fore rigger &c







On Board Bark Abraham Barker off New Holland

Middle part good weather & we had all sail set  
steering E. & were making towards New Zealand by  
Leather part the wind shifted to light & we began  
to get to the northward & we ordered her to sail northward  
by her. She was bound to Liverpool loaded with wheat

Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
The first part of this 24 hours pleasant with a light  
breeze from the S.W. & we had all sail set & steering  
E. by S. making towards New Zealand  
Middle part the wind hauled around to E. & then we  
had all sail set & we hauled our light sails being the  
weather was now squally & looked bad. By  
Leather part the wind shifted to S.W. but we had all  
sail & stood to the S. & C.

Friday April 12<sup>th</sup>  
The first part of these 24 hours same squally but we  
had all sail set & heading to the S. being we had a  
good wind & could not do any better we were at E. by S.  
Middle part about the same & C.  
Leather part pleasant & the wind hauled around to the  
South & we steered our course again E. with all sail set

Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup> (Lat 30.00 S  
Lon 115.11 E)  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all  
sail set & steering E. for New Zealand & wind about S.W.  
Middle part good weather & we had all sail set & steering E.  
Leather part the same

Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup> (Lat 39.00 S  
Lon 120.45 E)  
The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we had all  
sail set & steering E. for New Zealand & wind about S.W.  
Middle part it breezed up & it was squally &  
we hauled our light sails & left relations behind & C.  
Leather part the same only the wind of Tropic. & we had  
our hats hoisted up on the upper cranes & we were steering  
E. by S. & wind about S.W. & we are running under  
full sail & are bound for New Zealand



On Board Bark Abraham Barker making a passage

Monday April 13-1867

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong from the N. W. we are steering C. S. & under double reef topsails. Middle part the same & the latter part the same only blowing stronger.

Tuesday April 14

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a strong breeze from the N. W. we are steering C. S. & under close reef main topsail. Middle part towards morning it moderated & we made sail again & steered the same course & the latter part a strong breeze but we had all sail set & steering C. S. & under A. S. & H. S.

Wednesday April 15

Lat 39.52  
Long 130.00 E

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a strong breeze from the N. W. we are running before the wind under close reef main topsail. & Middle part the same & a very heavy sea running so that it would over the ship & run over in a while. & at 3 A. M. we fired the main topsail & luffed to the wind & about 4.15 A. M. we lost 2 boats & water & started. & the 1st & 2nd part of the water boat the 1st started went clear. latter part still blowing a strong breeze & a very heavy sea on & we were lying under bare poles.

Thursday April 16

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the N. W. we were lying to under bare poles till about 3 P. M. then we used our topsails & luffed to the wind & set off again to the O. bound through the Straits. Middle part the same only rather better weather & the latter part the wind died away & became good weather & we were steering the same C. S. & our men have been employed at ship's duties some of us were fitting up our boats that we have ever had ready to get out & C.

Friday April 17

The first part of these 24 hours a light breeze but we were lying to under bare poles till about 3 P. M. then we used our topsails & luffed to the wind & set off again to the O. bound through the Straits. Middle part the same only rather better weather & the latter part the wind died away & became good weather & we were steering the same C. S. & our men have been employed at ship's duties some of us were fitting up our boats that we have ever had ready to get out & C.



Board Bark Abraham, Barker & Making a passage to

Widdell's port. The same We  
 Latter part pleasant with a light breeze from  
 the N. but had all sail set & steering S. by E.  
 Two men have been employed at getting in our boats &c.  
 We put out a foreboard boat on her cranes N. & W.

Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a good wind  
 from the N. but had all sail set & steering S. by E.  
 Middle part strong breeze from the N. & W. but  
 had all sail set & steering S. by E. with a heavy  
 on fore board and light sails, N. & W.  
 Latter part strong wind & we were under short sail & steering

Sunday April 21<sup>st</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from  
 we were under short sail & steering S. by E. & at 4 P.M.  
 we shook out our reef out of our top sails & set the main  
 top sail out sail & E. wind blowing away  
 Middle part in a breeze & part in fine calm &c.  
 Latter part the same & we had all sail set &c.

Monday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm &c.  
 Had all sail set &c.  
 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. & W.  
 Latter part the same only some clouds & we had all sail  
 set & steering S. by E. & we saw several fish &c.  
 Two men have been employed at getting in our boats &c.  
 So we can put her out on her cranes N. & W.

Tuesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours good weather but cloudy &  
 with a light breeze from the N. & W. & steering S. by E.  
 Middle part the same & the wind backed around to the N.  
 Latter part the same & we are steering S. by E. & at 4 P.M.  
 set sail

Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours good weather but cloudy  
 we had all sail set & steering S. by E. with a light  
 breeze from the N. & W. & at 4 P.M. of fish &c. in sight



## On Board Bark Abraham Barker, New Zealand Ground

The first part of the night with a light breeze from the N. by E. for 2 hours. At 11th all sail set, bound to mangani. The latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. These were returning to N. by E. with all sail set. The men were employed at making blunts for our ship.

Monday April 23-18. Lat 40. Long 151.1  
The first part of the night pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. All sail set to starting. At 11th all sail set. Our men have been employed at ship's duties. Middle & latter part the same. Our men have been employed at ship's duties, mending our few loggallant sail.

Tuesday April 24. Lat 40. Long 151.1  
The first part of the night pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. All sail set to starting. At 11th all sail set. Our men have been employed at mending our loggallant sail & then went to sleep. Middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. All sail set to starting. At 11th all sail set. Our men have been employed at mending our loggallant sail & then went to sleep. Boat crew to start the loggallant. We are going up to the shore.

Wednesday April 25. Lat 45. Long 151.2  
The first part of the night pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. All sail set to starting. At 11th all sail set. Our men have been employed at mending our loggallant sail & then went to sleep. Middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. All sail set to starting. At 11th all sail set. Our men have been employed at mending our loggallant sail & then went to sleep. Boat crew to start the loggallant. We are going up to the shore.

Thursday April 26. Lat 45. Long 151.2  
The first part of the night pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. All sail set to starting. At 11th all sail set. Our men have been employed at mending our loggallant sail & then went to sleep. Middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. by E. All sail set to starting. At 11th all sail set. Our men have been employed at mending our loggallant sail & then went to sleep. Boat crew to start the loggallant. We are going up to the shore.



Bound: 40 pages 17

(Lat 45.02 S  
Lon 158.06 E

Monday April 29 - 1867

The first part of April 24 hours bright with a light  
Breeze from the N. we had all sail set & heading East, E  
by N. the wind and we came to our course is N. N. E  
at 11 AM lost the same. H.C.  
Latter part the same. H.C. we have had on  
At ships duties. H.C.

Tuesday April 30

The first part of June 27 hours good weather with  
wind from the N. but all that cold N. wind  
at 6 P.M. on the port Track, our work is N. E.  
The 28th part the same N. E.  
The 29th part the same but the wind came baffling N.  
And two men have been employed at Ship's Ball's etc.

Wednesday May 9/87

[illegible]

Thursday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1867

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with a light  
Breeze from the N. we had all sail set &  
heading about E. and early in the afternoon  
ship at 6 P. M. I went to see the boat and for  
from land to the middle part the same the  
better part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. E.  
at 11 o'clock we went to the C. and at 12 o'clock ship at anchor  
the other part back time passed very pleasantly at 10

Friday May 31/1867

The full part of June 24 I went aboard with a light  
Baker from the C. I was more looking for the  
1st part of the 24th. I was more looking for the  
middle but the same W@V@







Board Bark Abraham Barker off New Zealand Bound

Wednesday May 5. 1867

The first part of the day brought light  
Breeze from the S. We made sail at 11 starting  
N. E. Middle part the same W  
 Latter part the same. Four men have been employed at  
Chips holes etc

Thursday May 6. 1867

The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light  
Breeze from the S. We had at 11 sail set to start  
at 1 P. M. about 2 P. M. we raised a school of 200  
birds 4 points off our bow. About 4 miles off we  
was going quick to windward we saw 3 boats but  
did not get any they was going the quick to they got to  
the windward of our boats etc  
Middle part the same only the wind rather backing etc  
 Latter part the same Four men have been employed  
at carrying chips to fix up things and part etc

Friday May 7. 1867

The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light  
Breeze from the S. E. for mangani we expect to  
see land tomorrow. The four men have been employed at  
making chips all over inside, cleaning away things etc  
Middle part fresh winds from the N. West at 1 P. M.  
we pulled our head yards aback & by 2 P. M. morning breeze  
that land was not far off, but when morning came we saw  
no land so we kept up to the E. & made sail etc  
 Latter part the same only it blew stronger & looking  
out for land etc

Saturday May 8. 1867

The first part of the 24 hours strong breeze from the N.  
We were steering about N. E. looking for land about 3 P. M.  
we raised the islands which they call the 3 Kings etc  
Middle part blowing a gale from the S. We were two on the  
fore deck under a shelter of winter sail etc  
 Latter part the same part of the time. no land in sight  
so we were ship & stood towards the wind etc



On Board Bark Abraham Barker off New Zealand & Bound

Sunday May 12-1867

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong from  
N.W. & we had clear reef topsails & rigging set to  
Heading S.E. by E. by the wind on the Starboard Aft the  
Middle part it moderated & we made sail little to time  
till we got our topsail set on the fore & it became a matter  
of fact we were short of the night looking out for land the  
 Latter part good weather & some of us could see  
sailed the land off our weather bow & about 20 miles off  
the wind died away & we could not see it so  
had to best so we could not get there N.O.

H

Monday May 13-1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had  
sail set & beating up to mangrove land about 10 miles  
off our weather beam. We got six anchors all our boats  
I kept on our cables & expected to go in but could  
not being as we had a head wind & that was very light &  
Middle part pleasant with a very light breeze from off  
land & we were beating up to mangrove N.O.  
 Latter part we went into mangrove N.O. weather pleasant

Tuesday May 14-1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were going  
to anchor in mangrove & employed at ships duties & I  
Middle part pleasant & we were at anchor in mangrove  
we had our middle up on deck & we had a boat to come off  
about round us to keep the murre. & we officers & I  
the weather N.O.  
 Latter part the same & we were employed at getting up  
anchors & stowing the after hold N.O.

Wednesday May 15

The first part of these 24 hours the same as before  
I went on shore to take a look around & saw off a dog  
Middle part pleasant & we were at anchor in mangrove  
 Latter part the same & the Starboard whale had  
liberty N.O.



on Board Bark *Sp. Barker* and lying in company

Thursday - May 16<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were giving liberty. The middle part pleasant & we were giving liberty. The latter part pleasant & we were giving liberty. Our men on board were employed at ship's duties &c.

Friday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & our harbor watch were on liberty & our men on board have been employed at stowing cargo on the port side the rigging &c. Middle part the same only the watch was on board. Latter part the harbor watch had liberty & the harbor watch were employed at getting off water.

Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & our harbor watch were on liberty & our harbor watch were employed at ship's duties.

Middle part pleasant & about noon the latter part the same & the harbor watch had liberty.

Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & our harbor watch were on liberty & our harbor watch were employed at ship's duties.

Middle part pleasant &c. Latter part the same & our harbor watch went on liberty & came off at dark &c.

Monday May 20<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & our harbor watch went on liberty & came off at dark &c.

Middle part good weather &c. Latter part fresh breeze & our harbor watch were on liberty & 4 men run away out of the harbor watch & one out of the harbor watch. Our men have been employed at getting off water & I had a bath drawn &c. A schooner came in with the masts her name was the *Harriet* of New York &c.



On Board Bark Abraham Barker & lying in mangonui

Wednesday May 21. 1867

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & our  
behaved water were in liberty & 4 of them run away & a  
middle part blowing strong & the  
latter part the same & we took a rest on shore and  
party filled that it was raining all day & the

Thursday May 22

The first part raining & blowing & the time were employed at  
at ship duties & the

middle part good weather & the

latter part pleasant & we were employed at ship  
duties some work as stowing down water & getting off water

Friday May 23

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were employed  
at ship duties. Some stowing down water & wood, and we  
took our run aways on board again & put them all in iron  
Nepot fish down in the run & the other three we put in the  
Sail here middle part good weather & the

latter part the same & we were employed at washing  
ship out side & getting ready for painting & the

Saturday May 24

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were  
employed at ship duties & the

middle part pleasant & the

latter part the same & we were employed at washing  
ship out side & getting ready for painting & the

Sunday May 25

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were employed  
at washing ship outside & getting ready for painting & the

middle part pleasant & the

latter part squally & raining & we were employed at putting  
in new bleed eyes in our lower rigging & making and when  
topsail yard left in there and from first mate took a boat  
and went up the river. He & his wife came off & sent in  
a boat after the American consul & doctor & then stayed  
all day & took more whiskey than a little & the



Sunday May 26 1807

The first part of the 24 hours being fine Captain  
went off the first company by morning course & doctor  
and most times they eat by the clock, and that is near the  
Middle part with the  
Latter part it cleared off & became fine weather &c

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant &c  
Middle part the same. There were 5 ladies visitors on  
Board while the  
Latter part pleasant & we were employed at getting our  
potatoes on board &c painting ship

Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we were employed  
at painting ship &c  
Middle part good weather  
Latter part the same & we were employed at painting  
ship & fixing our rigging &c

Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the 24 hours fine & squally & we were employed  
at painting ship &c when it cleared off &c  
Middle part good weather &c  
Latter part good weather & we were employed at ship's  
Duties &c

Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we were employed  
at ship's duties &c  
Middle part pleasant &c  
Latter part the same & not much done on board &c

Friday May 31 1807

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & about 4 P.M.  
we got under way and dropped our anchor out side of the  
harbour. Middle part pleasant &c  
Latter the same & our men went off fishing &c



Saturday June 1 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant time was employed at ship duties & sailing N.E.

Middle part good weather & N.E.

Latter part same & equally & about 10 A.M. we weighed our anchor & set out sea

Sunday June 2

The first part of these 24 hours equally with rain & N.E.

Middle part the same & the wind increased & we were under short

chill Latter part it was blowing a gale from the E.

We were under a close reef main & foresail & N.E.

Monday June 3

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale

We were lying too under a close reef main & foresail

Middle part the same

Latter part same better & we made same sail & N.E. & now men have been employed at ship's duties & N.E.

Tuesday June 4

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we are under double reef & sails & steering N.E. & N.E.

Middle part equally with rain & we were under short

chill Latter part the same & now men have been employed at ship's duties & N.E. & we are heading off to the N.E.

Wednesday June 5

The first part of these 24 hours equally with rain & we

were under short sail & heading to the N.E. & eastward & now

men have been employed at ship's duties not being much

Middle part good weather & we were under short

chill Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & steering N.E.

Now men have been employed at ship's duties & N.E.

Thursday June 6

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had

sail set & steering N.E. & now men have been employed at ship's

Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we were under

short sail & steering N.E.



15

On Board Bark *Wm Barker* on New Zealand ground

Weather part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. & we had all day at it & heading to the E. & the men have been employed at painting the bark &c.

Friday June 7 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the N. & we had all day at it & heading to the E. & the men have been employed at painting the bark &c.

Saturday June 8

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the N. & we had all day at it & heading to the E. & the men have been employed at painting the bark &c.

Sunday June 9 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. & we had all day at it & heading to the E. & the men have been employed at painting the bark &c.

Monday June 10

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. & we had all day at it & heading to the E. & the men have been employed at painting the bark &c.

Tuesday June 11 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. & we had all day at it & heading to the E. & the men have been employed at painting the bark &c.







Saturday June 15-1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were employed at clearing up our decks & started the work & we were employed at trying out & @ 9 at 1 P.M. we hauled up our forraid & hauled the main yard aback & @ 4 in A.M. till day light & @ Middle part good weather & we were employed at trying out. Latter part pleasant & we were under double reef. Tapsails & employed at trying out & @ wind to the W. & we were steering to the eastward & @



Sunday June 16

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were under double reef. Tapsails & steering to the eastward & @ in the W. & we were employed at trying out & @ about 4 P.M. we saw a whale & shot. Several times about 4 miles off & did not strike him again & @ 1 P.M. we started out & hauled the main yard aback & @ 4 in A.M. till day light & @ Middle part equally & we finished trying out our whale about 10 o'clock & @ about 11 o'clock & @ Latter part equally & about 7 o'clock. A. More raised more firm whales & @ after chasing them awhile we lowered and got one & @ plenty of whales all around us as did not get but one & @

Monday June 17

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we had all 3 sails set & we were employed at cutting in our whale. Middle part the same till about 12 o'clock then we got his body out in a hook of 4 or 5 hundred weight & @ Latter part we cut in the head & @ we were started to trying out & @

Tuesday June 18

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were employed at trying out our whale & @ Middle part the same & we shot 3 or 4 whales & @ Latter part the same.

Wednesday June 19

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were employed at trying out our whale & @



On Board Bark Abraham Barker & on New Zealand gun

Middle part the same crew continued trying to  
Latter part strong breeze was employed at pumping  
water getting ready for storming down on it & about 10 o'clock  
we used a School of Cannon at the boat but did not succeed in  
getting any. So we went on board & went to pumping water & guns

Thursday June 20 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze was employed  
at pumping water & guns & ship was under close reef main topsail  
Middle part strong breeze was employed at  
Latter part the same was employed at storming  
down on our oil & we were lying to under close reef main  
topsail &c.

Friday June 21

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale was  
employed at storming down on our oil & about 6 P.M. we  
about finished & we were lying to under close reef main  
Middle part blowing strong breeze was under a close  
reef main topsail. Latter part the same kind of  
weather & we made some more sail & were employed  
at cleaning up decks &c making ship

Saturday June 22

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong breeze  
was lying to under a close reef topsail & we were  
employed at making ship &c  
Middle part strong breeze & gradually with rain  
Latter part the same was under close reef main  
topsail & we were employed at ship's duties

Sunday June 23

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong breeze  
was under a close reef main topsail &c  
Middle part the same  
Latter part good weather but some squalls & rain fell  
about 10 o'clock & we were trying to get to the South

Monday June 24 1867

The first part of these 24 hours quite good weather but  
some squalls & rain fell about 10 o'clock & we were  
trying to get to the South &c & P.M. we shortened sail



On Board Bark Abraham Barker from New Zealand ground

Middle part some squally but more under short sail  
Scatter part we made good sail & the weather was  
squally & we have been employed at such hauling  
and mending blocks & fixing them &c.

Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were  
under double reef topsails & carried heading to the south  
None were employed at such hauling and cutting  
blocks &c. Middle part good weather & we were under short  
sail. Scatter part good weather & we made 24<sup>th</sup> hours men  
was employed at ships duties &c mending our old waste boat

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind & we were under  
double reef topsails & employed at ships duties &c mending our  
Middle part strong wind & we were under double reef main  
sails. Scatter part the same & we putted in to work on our  
Waste boat &c.

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind & squally with  
rain & we at our ship is under double reef main topsail & our carpenter  
has been employed at mending our old waste boat &c.  
Middle part The same &c.  
Scatter part The same & we were employed at ships  
duties & our carpenter was to work on our waste boat. mending the

Friday June 28<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong & squally  
& we were under a close reef main topsail & our carpenter was  
to work mending our old waste boat &c.  
Middle part the same kind of weather & an ugly sea  
Scatter part it becomes moderate & our carpenter was  
to work on our old waste boat &c.

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours the weather became by the  
& we were under short sail & employed at ships duties &c  
carpenter still to work on our old waste boat &c.  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail & the



on Board Bark *Mustang*. Barker & on New Zealand

For the first part of the day we made all sail & cleared off. The men were employed at ship's duties & the carpenter's work mending our old waste boat &c.

Sunday June 30-1867

The first part of the day 24 hours good weather & about one P.M. we raised Spirit whales going to the leeward we cleared and killed three or four more & got only two seals this day. The middle part good weather & we were under short sail from day back all night &c.

For the latter part pleasant time made all sail & started off to the eastward & about 8 A.M. we raised a sail off our main beam & named her *Bartholomew Gernold*.

Sunday July 1-1867

The first part of the day 24 hours clear sail & we had all sail set & started off to the eastward & commenced with the *Bartholomew Gernold* & C.P.M. as shorted sail &c. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail. Latter part strong winds & rainy & we were under short sail & the *Bartholomew Gernold* in sight off our lee beam &c.

Monday July 2-1867

The first part of the day 24 hours strong winds & we were under short sail & the *Bartholomew Gernold* in sight off our lee beam &c. C.P.M. as shorted sail &c. Middle part strong winds & rainy & we were under short sail. Latter part the same & we were employed at mending our old forecast &c. *Bartholomew Gernold* in sight off our lee beam &c.

Tuesday July 3-1867

The first part of the day 24 hours strong winds & we were under short sail & the *Bartholomew Gernold* in sight off our lee beam &c. C.P.M. as shorted sail &c. Middle part strong winds & we were under short sail. Latter part good weather & we were under duties reef. Spirit & carves &c. employed at ship's duties & the *Bartholomew Gernold* was off to the east out of sight off our lee beam.



on Board Bark Abraham Barker in Singapore

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze from the N.W. we were under short sail & employed at mending and old fore sail &c. C.P.M. we shortened sail &c. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail &c. Latter part good weather & we were employed at mending sail & landing from 11.0

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze from the N.W. we were employed at mending sail & landing from 11.0 C.P.M. we shortened sail &c. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail &c. Latter part pleasant breeze from the N.W. we had all sail set & our men were employed at ship's duties &c. Sun and fresh &c.

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze from the N.W. we had all sail set & our men were employed at ship's duties &c. C.P.M. we shortened sail &c. Middle part pleasant & about calm &c. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we were employed at mending and old fore sail &c. we had all sail set &c.

Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with a fresh breeze from the N.W. we had all sail set & part of the time we were employed at setting up and furling back sails &c. C.P.M. we shortened sail &c. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail &c. Latter part strong wind & we were under double reefed sails & carried &c.

Monday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind & we were under short sail &c. C.P.M. we took in about all sail we left out the mainmast & that we were reefed &c. Middle part strong wind & we were under short sail &c. Latter part the same but it settled in clouds & moderate & our men have been employed at ship's duties.



On Board Bark Abraham Barker on Sunday

Thursday July 5-1864

The first part of these 24 hours being windless & we were under short sail & employed at mending our fore top sail &c. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail &c. Latter part good weather & we made sail & cleared out. Four men have been employed at ship's duties &c.

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours being with a light breeze & we were employed at setting up our fore topmast &c. Middle part most of the time it was calm &c. Latter part good weather & we were employed at ship's duties & I myself sick with rheumatic affections in my joints.

Saturday July 11-1864

The first part of these 24 hours being windless from the N. W. Four men have been employed at ship's duties & I myself sick with rheumatic affections about my head &c. Middle part of strong wind & we were under short sail &c. Latter part strong wind from the S. W. & we were stirring to the North. Four men employed at ship's duties &c.

Sunday July 12-1864

The first part of these 24 hours being strong wind from the S. W. & we were stirring to the North. Four men were employed at ship's duties &c. Middle part strong wind & we were under short sail &c. Latter part strong wind from the S. W. & we were stirring to the North. Four men have been employed at ship's duties &c.

Saturday July 13-1864

The first part of these 24 hours being good weather with the wind from the S. W. & we were under short sail & stirring to the North &c. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail &c. Latter part pleasant & we made sail & cleared out. With the wind from the South & we were employed at cracking out our after bolt for head sheet &c. & in cask &c.



on Board Bark Abraham Barker & on New Zealand

Sunday July 14-1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were  
 steering N. with the wind from the South & have been  
 employed at making ship in side & c  
 Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & c  
 Latter part pleasant & we made sail & c  
 The N.E. & we saw several finbacks & c

Monday July 15-1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with  
 a fresh breeze from the N.W. & we were heading to  
 the N.E. & c. P.M. we shortened sail & c  
 Middle part good weather & we were under short sail & c  
 Latter part some squally with rain & we were heading to  
 the N.E. & we were employed at ship duties & c

Tuesday July 16-1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were  
 employed at ship duties & c about 5 P.M. we raised a  
 island & c at 10 P.M. we shortened sail & we were ship  
 & c off shore & c

Middle part good weather & we were under short  
 Latter part pleasant & we were going off to a island

Wednesday July 17-1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were going  
 off from Eoa island & trading with the natives & c

Middle part the same only not trading being at sea & c  
 Latter part pleasant & we were going off from Eoa & trading  
 Today we traded with the King & we traded some two  
 Boats & chased hump backs but did not get any & c

Thursday July 18-1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were going  
 off from Eoa & trading & c with the natives & c

Middle part the same only not trading & c  
 Latter part pleasant & we were still going off  
 from Eoa & trading with the natives & c



friendly wind

On Board Bark Abraham Barker Monday 18th

Friday July 19th 1867

The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light breeze from the S.E. wind about 3.30 M. we were at anchor in the middle of the good weather & we were at anchor to be clear up the islands & once in a while it was calm in the latter part of the day. We had all sail set & started to the South & westward & our men have been employed at ship's duties &c &c

Saturday July 20th 1867

The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light breeze from the S.E. & we had all sail set & started to the South & westward & our men have been employed at ship's duties &c &c

Sunday July 21st 1867

The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light breeze from the S.E. & we had all sail set & started to the South & westward & our men have been employed at ship's duties &c &c

Monday July 22nd

The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light breeze from the S.E. & we had all sail set & started to the South & westward & our men have been employed at ship's duties &c &c

Tuesday July 23rd

The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light breeze from the S.E. & we had all sail set & started to the South & westward & our men have been employed at ship's duties &c &c







Board & Berk Abraham Barker & on Mozambique.

u. f. 1000. 1

Account Book 29-1887

[illegible]

Tuesday July 30 - "

The first part of these 24 hours passed in a light breeze  
and had all sail set & closing A.C. & the Gernold the  
about 3 P.M. we commenced the Gernold the  
second part passed & we were under short sail &  
we commenced the Gernold till 10 o'clock &  
the third part passed & we made all sail & steered  
East but raised the James Gernold ahead & the  
Gernold was short but as I & our men have been employed  
at ship's duties &c. &c.

Neopolony July 31 - 1867

The first part of the day was very wet & the  
 breeze from the N. was more shaking the James  
 and Captain wanted to jump her but she would not  
 go. The men were ship & travel to the N. & the  
 wind was from the N. & the rain was from the  
 N. & the rain was from the N. & the rain was from the N.

Thursday April 7-1887

The first part of Tuesday hours I took inside of the small  
mill race. There were under double reef. Tapsail & at 4 P.M.  
we sailed a chit off our lee beam. There the Gomes brought  
middle part good weather. There were under short reef  
better for good weather. There were under double reef  
Tapsail & the Gomes brought in, about 4 was not there  
for her. She was to have a gongu with her & we got  
down to her about twelve o'clock. There Captain went  
on board of her & stayed the rest of the day & night.



212 Broad Bark Aphrosion Barker from New Zealand

Friday <sup>August</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1867

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant weather & we were proceeding with the *Gambel* & *Garold* 10 C. P. M. as mentioned in the middle part pleasant & we were under short sail, & the weather. Latter part pleasant & we had all sail set & the *Gambel* & *Garold* in company with us off our weather beam & we have been employed at mending our main top gallant & stay sail & stowed the 700

Saturday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1867

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & steered by the wind on the port tack. The *Gambel* & *Garold* the same. Our men have been employed at mending our stowage. Middle part pleasant with a light breeze & we were under short sail. Latter part pleasant & calm & we had all sail set & the *Gambel* & *Garold* as in sight off our weather beam & our men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Sunday August 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & calm & we had all sail set & the *Gambel* & *Garold* was in sight & we had our men have been employed at mending ship. Middle part pleasant & calm & we were under short sail. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the south & we had all sail set & heading W. & the *Gambel* & *Garold* was the same off our weather beam & we had all sail set. Backs to

Monday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with a light wind from the south & we had all sail set & heading W. & the *Gambel* & *Garold* in sight off our weather beam. Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & the weather. Latter part pleasant & we had all sail set & the *Gambel* & *Garold* in sight off our weather beam & we raised the *Garold* up over the bow & we & the *Gambel* & *Garold* ran down to her & had a woman & man &c. The woman & captain went on board of the *Garold* & the first mate of the *Gambel* & *Garold* would not go on & c. &c.



on Board Bark Herbert Barker on the island of

Tuesday August 6-1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather but some squally. We had all sail set part of the time & we were jamming with the James Arnold & the Gerald. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail. Latter part pleasant with a light wind to the James Arnold & the Gerald. Our ship we were all running before the wind steering to the N. & we were employed at ship's duties.

Wednesday August 7-1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were running before the wind. The James Arnold & the Gerald steering before the wind heading N. & we were here been employed at ship's duties & C. P. McNeil was luffed to the wind on the port tack & shortened sail. James Arnold & the Gerald part strong winds & some squally with rain. & we were in company with the James Arnold & the Gerald. Latter part the wind about 9 A.M. one of the ships which was in the windward of us set signal to the other ship mast to show at night the same ship's wheels. & we sailed one night off to the south & struck one & he seized and second water but we got him in.

Thursday August 8-1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind & raining & we were under short sail. I had a whale along side. The James Arnold passed close by us but was not in sight. Middle part the wind & we got up on getting gear & made every thing ready for cutting the leather some. Latter part good weather & we were employed a cutting in our whale. The Gerald she was cutting in a whale off our lee beam & James Arnold was in sight. I.

Friday August 9-1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant. We were employed at cutting in our whale & the Gerald & the Arnold off our lee beam & C.

Middle part pleasant & we finished. After, in about eleven o'clock all hands went below but one man to look out for the ship. We called all hands & about 4 P.M. & started the work & made sail N.E.



Letter part placed. There were employed at trying out and apart. The Gannet & James Menela in sight off our lee beam & the Gannet is trying out.

Saturday August 10 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours went as usual. We were employed at trying out the Gannet & James Menela in sight. It was the beam & Gannet trying out. Letter part placed. The Gannet was in sight off our lee beam trying out her wheel & was doing the same thing as ours. The Gannet hoisted her Signal for sperm whales again. One board & three of our boats had anchors & they all started & missed. We were met with the Gannet on each side & our marks & started them again. P.M.

Sunday August 11 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours the same as the latter part of Saturday. Our captain went on board of the Gannet & stayed till 10 o'clock in the morning. The Gannet part being there were under short sail & we layed aback all night & the Gannet too. Some of our men were employed at trying out that finished about 6. A.M. & we started forward. Letter part placed. We were employed at cleaning up our decks. P.M. about 8 o'clock. A.M. we raised our Signal again. We hoisted our Signal to show at our bow then for the Gannet to know that sperm whales was in sight. It was hoisted before we hoisted & then we hoisted & it stuck once & was lost to him some time. I then lost him & we chased the rest of the day & the Gannet.

Monday August 12

The first part of these 24 hours good weather. We were employed at sailing but we did not get any to the Gannet. The Gannet at 5 o'clock. P.M. the captain of the Gannet came on board & stayed while we gave him a pig. The Gannet part of the day but present & we were under short sail. Letter part placed & we were under short sail & employed at cleaning down our oil. We finished cleaning down about 10. P.M. The Gannet was started to off our lee beam & we



on Board Bark Abraham Barker from New Zealand.

Tuesday August 13 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were under short sail & employed at making. Ship & the Garnold in sight off our lee beam & about 4 P.M. we jammed her &c &c

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail &c  
 Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & steered north  
 West & were in company with the Garnold &c  
 Four men have been employed at making these clothes

Wednesday August 14 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all  
 sail set & steering N.W. in company with the Garnold  
 &c Four men have been employed at making these clothes  
 Middle part pleasant & we were under double reef topsails  
 & steering N.W. in company with the Garnold &c  
 Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & steered  
 N.W. in company with the Garnold &c Four men have  
 been employed at ship's duties &c

Thursday August 15 -

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all  
 sail set & steering N.W. in company with the Garnold  
 &c we are both bound into the Pelee islands & about 3 P.M.  
 we jammed the Garnold again &c  
 Middle part pleasant & we were steering N.W. by the  
 compass with the Garnold & we had to shorten sail  
 Latter part pleasant & we raised three island mountains  
 close by them & the Garnold too & we had to  
 shorten sail for the Garnold & we saw some masts  
 off a stern &c bound into the Pelee islands &c

Friday August 16 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were  
 in company with the Garnold & bound into  
 the Pelee islands & we were employed at ship's duties &c  
 Middle part pleasant & we were in company with the  
 Garnold & we are both bound into the Pelee islands  
 Latter part pleasant & we were in company with the  
 Garnold & we are both bound into the Pelee islands  
 &c we were steering about N.W. & the Garnold  
 was close &c &c



on Board Bark Abraham Barker & bound into the

Saturday August 17-18.07

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we are steering about N. W. we are bound into the fjes islands to the Gerald the same to us show a island today off our weather bow & we have been employed at making ship & about 5. P. M. we commenced the Gerald. Middle part pleasant & calm & we were about 10 to the Gerald & we are bound into the fjes islands. Latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the South & we were steering about N. W. & the fjes in sight a head & our men have been employed at cleaning our muckets & C. & C. & our captain called the Captain of the Gerald on board & he stayed a while & then our captain went on board of the Gerald with him & stayed the rest of the day & C.

Sunday August 18-18.07

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the S. & we were steering about N. W. & the fjes in sight a head & our captain was on board of the Gerald & we were about 5. P. M. we passed to the wind on the first tack & Shortland. Sail for it was getting late to go in to anchor to night but we expect to go in early in the morning. Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & C. & C. Latter part good weather & about 5. P. M. we called all hands & made sail & got our anchors off the bow & hauled up our cable & went into anchor we got into anchor about 9. P. M. & the Gerald the same & C.

Monday August 19-18.07

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were lying at anchor into the fjes islands & anchor to the Gerald the same

Middle part strong winds from the S. & we were lying at anchor into the fjes islands & anchor one of the fjes islands to the Gerald the same & C.

Latter part good weather & we were still at anchor into the fjes islands & we were employed at cleaning out between decks & C. & C.



on Board Bark Wharfedale Barker & Lyne into the harbor

Tuesday August 20-1867

The first part of the day good weather & we were  
employed at cleaning out the harbor at  
Jesse's island & the Garrison  
The same day of the month we were at anchor  
& the same performance going on till the evening  
of the 21st. The day we all three ships got under  
way & beat out to sea again. We are going  
around the island & going into another place  
at the same island &c.

Tuesday September 3-1867

The first part of the day good weather & we  
were employed at beating out of the harbor at  
Canton on the island of Jesse & the Garrison  
& James Arnold the same & we are all going  
around the island to another part of harbor  
Middle part pleasant & we were going off on the  
Jesse's island on the West side. James Arnold & Garrison  
The latter part the same & we are all going  
around the island to another part of harbor  
But they did not make out much &c. &c.

Wednesday September 4-1867

The first part of the day good weather & we were  
employed at beating out of the harbor at  
Canton on the island of Jesse & the Garrison  
& James Arnold the same & we are all going  
around the island to another part of harbor  
Middle part good weather & we were going off on  
Canton on the island of Jesse & the Garrison  
The latter part the same & we are all going  
around the island to another part of harbor



Board Boat Abraham Barker on Hazeland ground

Thursday September 5<sup>th</sup> 18.07

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the South were under top sails heeling to the South and the other 2 ships were the same. The lower were in sight off our lee beam. The James Arnold off our weather. H.C. H.C.

While last strong winds from the South there were trying to get to the South the other 2 ships were the same. H.C. H.C.

Latter part the same the land was off our lee beam & our men were employed at ship's duties

Friday September 6<sup>th</sup> 18.07

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the South were under top sails heeling to the South and the other 2 ships were the same. The lower were in sight off our lee beam. The James Arnold off our weather. H.C. H.C.

While last strong winds & same squally H.C. Latter part the same & we were under double reef top sails & employed at ship's duties

Saturday September 7<sup>th</sup> 18.07

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East & we were under double reef top sails & steering S.E. by E. H.C. Middle part the same H.C. H.C. Latter part strong winds & same squally & we carried away our gill & then we bent a new one H.C. We were employed at getting up our topmast back stays H.C.

Sunday September 8<sup>th</sup> 18.07

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the E. & we were under double reef top sails & steering S.E. by E. H.C. employed at getting up our topmast back stays H.C. Middle part strong winds & squally H.C. Latter part the same & we were under double reef top sails

Monday September 9<sup>th</sup> 18.07

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the E. & we were under double reef top sails & steering S.E. by E.



Ground  
on Board Bark Wharfedale Burdon & on the ground.

Middle part the same & some squally with rain the  
Latter part strong winds from the North & we were  
under double reef topsails & steering E.S.E. & our  
men have been employed at ships duties &c.

Tuesday September 10-1867

The first part of the day strong winds from the North & we were under double reef topsails  
the latter part strong winds & squally with rain & we  
were under close reef topsails & steering E. & wind from the N.  
Latter part the same & our men have been employed at  
ships duties &c. &c.

Wednesday September 11-1867

The first part of the day strong winds from the North & we were under a close reef fore topsail & steering  
E. & S. & our men have been employed at ships duties  
Middle part squally with rain & we were under  
Short Sail & we of good boats crews watches &c.  
Latter part light breeze & rainy & we were  
under double reef topsails heading to the E.

Thursday September 12

The first part of the day light breeze from the N.E. & rainy & we were under double reef  
topsails heading to the E. & S.  
Middle part strong breeze from the North & we  
were under Short Sail & heading to the Eastward  
Latter part some squally with rain & we were  
under Short Sail & heading to the Eastward & our  
men have been employed at ships duties &c.

Friday September 13-1867

The first part of the day light breeze from the N.E. & we were  
under easy Sail & heading to the Eastward &c. &c.  
Middle part pleasant & we were under Short Sail &  
steering to the N.E. with a light breeze from the N.  
Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & steered to  
the N.E. & saw one finch &c. &c.



on board Bark - Abraham Barker to New Zealand.

Saturday September 14 - 18.07

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the S.W. & we had all sail set & steering N.E. & our men have been employed at ship's duties & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail & set the mackies & the middle part of the day with rain & thunder & lightning. Latter part of the day & evening & we were under short sail & at 10 P.M.

Sunday September 15 - 18.07

The first part of these 24 hours light winds & the weather was more under short sail & employed at ship's duties & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail again & the middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & the latter part pleasant with a light breeze & we had all sail set & heading to the Eastward & about 7 A.M. we sailed 3 sperm whales & we board & had a chance & the Barthelemy missed & we went on board a while & then we lost again. I saw & struck one & he stole a boat but we got him & he

Monday September 16 - 18.07

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all sail set & employed at whaling & we got one & at 10 P.M. the middle part pleasant & we were lying by our sails & the latter part we were employed at cutting in our whale & for two three days

This is from Monday September 16 to Saturday September 21 - 18.07. & at 10 P.M. the most that was found. During this last fortnight we have taken two whales which made us 200 barrels or little more & during this while we have had the finest kind of weather & we have three whales left.

Sunday September 22 - 18.07

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all sail set & steering N.E. & we sailed whales & we board & I sailed & missed & we did not get any & at 10 P.M. we double reefed our sails & stored well



## on Board Bark Abraham Barker

Middle part strong winds from the E & we were under double reef topsails & Staying W. S. W. until one A. M. Then we hauled aback & we raised a ship with her light set off our lee side & the latter part strong winds & we saw the ship. The storm & we gammed her & while we was examining we raised sperm whales & we mated & we got one & she went off out of sight in chase of them & c & c

wrote

Monday September 30-1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & we were employed at cutting in our whale & c & at 7 P. M. we knocked off cutting in till morning. Middle part strong winds & raining & we were under bare poles lying by our whale & c & c. Latter part the same only blowing heavier & more rain so we could not cut in our whale & the ship Milton was lost too & c & c

Tuesday September 1-1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds & raining & we were under bare poles lying by our whale & c & c. Middle part the weather moderated & c & c. Latter part we went to cutting again & c & c

Wednesday October 2-1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were employed at cutting in our whale & the Captain of the Milton came on board & stayed till dark & then we was all busy with the whale & showed it over board & went to trying out. Middle part good weather & we were employed at trying out our whale & c & c

Thursday October 3-1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under short sail & employed at trying out our whale & c & c. Middle part the weather



on Board Bark Abraham Barker

Letter part the same

Friday October <sup>th</sup> 4 1867

The first part of the 24 hours present to me were employed at trying out our whale boat & at 3 P.M. we finished & @ Middle part present to @ & @

Letter part present to me gave the ship Milton Half of the whale which was 55 barrels & we had a gunn with her the rest part of the day we

Saturday October <sup>th</sup> 5 1867

The first part of the 24 hours present to me were employed with the ship Milton & @ & @ Middle part present to @ & @

Letter part the same & we were employed at Stowing down our oil & the ship Milton was not far off our side greater & @ & @

Sunday October <sup>th</sup> 6 1867

The first part of the 24 hours present to me were employed at marking ship inside & @ & at 3 P.M. we finished & the ship Milton not far off our side greater & @

Middle part present to me were under easy sail Letter part present to me made all sail & the ship Milton the same & @

Monday October <sup>th</sup> 7 1867

The first part of the 24 hours present to me had all sail set & the ship Milton the same

Middle part present to me were under easy sail & @ Letter part present to me made all sail & the ship Milton was not far off our side our men have been employed at rolling up cash & mending our bow

Tuesday October <sup>th</sup> 8 1867

The first part of the 24 hours present to me had all sail set & the Milton was the same & about 11 A.M. we raised the ship & went down & we three ships all had a gunn



## on Board Bark Abraham Barker

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail  
 & we camped all night & all day 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Latter part pleasant & we had all sail set & we  
 were still gaming & we were employed at  
 mending our bow boat & setting up shrouds  
 & the cooper of the millon was hulling and cooping.

Wednesday October 9 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we  
 were still gaming & employed at the same  
 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> P. M. we shortened sail & still gaming  
 Middle part pleasant & we were still gaming until 9 P.  
 Latter part good weather with a fresh breeze & the  
 Gannard & Milton were still in sight & our men  
 & we were employed at ship duties & mending  
 our bow boat & setting up shrouds.

Thursday October 10 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we  
 were employed setting up shrouds & mending our bow  
 boat & and we sail in sight off our weather beam  
 till the millon & Gannard & 7 P. M. we shortened  
 Middle part strong wind & squally with rain  
 Latter part the same & we were employed at  
 duties.

Friday October 11 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we  
 made more sail & at 7 P. M. we raised a sail off  
 our bow & 7 P. M. we shortened sail & 8 P.  
 Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail  
 Latter part pleasant & the millon & Gannard  
 were in sight & we were employed at ship duties.

Saturday October 12 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had  
 all sail set & the millon & Gannard were in sight  
 & we were employed at abse hauling our cutting  
 blocks & panels & 7 P. M. we shortened sail & 8 P.  
 Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail  
 Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & we  
 were on board till the millon & Gannard.



on Board Bark Abraham Barker

Sunday October 13-1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from  
N. all day. Set part of the time at 4 P.M.  
we gammed for millers &c &c  
Middle part pleasant & calm under short sail  
 Latter part pleasant & calm all day to the Gallop  
& millers were in sight &c &c

Monday October 14-1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm and  
the Gallop & millers were in sight &c &c 3 P.M. until dark  
Middle part pleasant & calm till part of the time &c  
 Latter part of these 24 hours strong winds from N. & N.W.  
we raised the Gallop & millers gamming & they were  
out of sight running before the wind & we hauled by  
the wind on the Starboard tack & hauled our Light  
Sail &c

Tuesday October 15-1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from  
the S.W. & we were under topsails on the Starboard  
Tack &c 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c &c  
Middle part strong winds & we were under short sail  
 Latter part strong winds from the South & we were  
heaving to the wind &c &c

Wednesday October 16-1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from  
the South & we were heaving to the windward & our  
Men were employed at breaking out our other hole &c  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
 Latter part pleasant & calm all day no more trying  
yet to the North but we have a head wind & we were  
employed at mending our old fore sail & jib &c

Thursday October 17-1867

The last part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm & we  
were employed at mending our old fore sail & jib &c  
Middle part pleasant & calm & we were under short  
 Latter part pleasant & calm all day & I stored  
with the wind from the S.W. & our men have been



Barrel Fork Whaling Bark

Friday October 18-1867

The first part of these 24 hours I was out all day out of morning until the wind from the N. W. we have been employed at setting up our four topmast & foremast back stays & the middle part of the day we were under short sail the latter part of the day we made all sail & started for the south we have been employed at setting up our topmast & foremast & C. & C.

Saturday October 19-1867

The first part of these 24 hours I was out all day out of trying to get to the south we have been employed at setting up four topmast & foremast & C. & C. at 1 P.M. we changed our light sail to middle part of the day we were under short sail the latter part of the day we had all sail set & trying to get to the south we have been employed at ship's duties &c.

Sunday October 20-1867

The first part of these 24 hours I was out all day out of trying to get to the south we have been employed at setting up one mizen topmast & foremast & C. & C. at 4 P.M. the weather became calm & rainy with a light breeze from the south & C. Middle part of the day light winds & squally with rain & at noon under short sail & starting S. E. & with the wind from the south the latter part of the day we made all sail & we sailed several whales which we called sperm whales & we loaded for home & they turned out to be hump backs &c.

Monday October 21-1867

The first part of these 24 hours I was out all day out of trying. S. E. & C. at 4 P.M. we sailed Sunday about a head & at 1 P.M. we started sail & sailed to the east & made two to the E. & C. Middle part of the day strong winds & squally with rain & at noon the same & we were headed to the east & C. wind from the N. & C.



I have kept

on Board Bark Abraham Barker & off Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Tuesday October 22 - 1867

The first part of the 24 hour strong wind from the N.W. we were under a close reef main top sail  
Latter part strong wind from the N.W. we were employed at  
Ship duties & splicing our four top yellow thread

Wednesday October 23 - 1867

The first part of the 24 hour strong wind from the N.W. we had all sail set & the ship  
But it breezed on & strong we had to have the  
light sails we were heading to the South west  
off Sunday Island N.E. & P.M. we shortened sail  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
Latter part pleasant & we made sail & employed at  
Ship duties &c

Thursday October 24 - 1867

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant & we had all  
sail set & heading to the N.W. on the port tack &c  
N.E. & P.M. we raised a small island off our weather beam  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail &c  
Latter part good weather & we made all sail & stood  
to the N.W. on the starboard tack & wind from the  
S.W. & 2 small islands in sight not far off &c

Friday October 25 - 1867

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant weather &  
we had all sail set & heading S.W. & 2 small islands  
in sight not far off &c employed at ship duties  
making arrangements &c & P.M. we shortened sail  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & headed off  
on the starboard tack & we had all set by fore &  
Back & our men have been employed at making  
arrangements &c



Found 300 Bushels Barley & an abundance of corn

Saturday October 26 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the N. W. & we were heading to the S. W. P. C. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c. Middle part strong wind from the N. W. & we were under short sail & heading S. E. W. in the morning. Latter part the same & we raised 2 Humphreys boats &c.

Sunday October 27 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the N. W. & we were under short sail & heading to the S. W. P. C. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail. Latter part good weather & we made sail &c.

Lat 33.46 S

Monday October 28 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & about 12 m. & we looked ship & shore to the N. with the wind from the N. W. & we shortened sail &c. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail. Latter part good weather & we made sail & headed about N. W. in the part took & wind about N. E. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c.

Tuesday October 29 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant about all sail & heading about N. W. & wind from the N. W. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail. Latter part pleasant & we made all sail &c. P. C. about calm & not much doing &c.

Wednesday October 30 - 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the N. W. & we were steering S. E. W. & at 7 P. M. we shortened sail & had down our foretop sail & carried &c. Middle part raining & we were under a double reef main top sail & fore top sail & of N. with the wind from the E. & keeping on. Latter part clearing & we close reef our main top sail & move only being ready for a gale &c.



on Board Bark John Barker in England sailing

Thursday October 31-1867

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong from the E. until about three P.M. then the wind <sup>whipped</sup> around to the W. & blew strong & we were under a close reef. Main Tackel being too weak.

Middle part strong wind from the E. & we were lying to under a close reef. Main Tackel & heading to the E. Latter part the weather moderated & we made sail & passed two the E.C. & the wind from the S.W. & our men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Friday November 1-1867

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather with the wind from the South & we were heading to the S.E. &c. Middle part strong wind & rain. Squalls. We were under short sail. Latter part strong breeze from the South & we were under double reef Tackel heading to the West. By the wind & our men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Saturday November 2-1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather but a heavy sea running & we made sail & kept up before the wind heading N. & our men have been employed at ship duties. Middle part pleasant & we were steering N. & wind from the S. Latter part the same & we were employed at ship duties.

Sunday November 3-1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light breeze from the South & we had all sail set & steering N. & our men have been employed at ship duties &c. Middle part pleasant & we were steering N. with the wind from the South &c. carrying ship & main back. Latter part the same only steering N.E. &c. Long 122.26 W  
Lat 28-52 S

Monday November 4-1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were steering N.E. by E. with the wind from the South. Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail heading N.E. Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & steered by the wind heading N.E. on the Starboard tack & howling Island in sight ahead &c.



Board Birk Upon Barker Half Sunday Island &c

Tuesday November 5-1803

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we had all  
 the sail set & we were employed at reefing but could  
 not get any of Sunday Island in sight not far off  
 Middle part pleasant & about 10 AM we were trying  
 to get to the S.E. but could not being calmed  
 Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & heading  
 S.E. by E. by the wind on the port tack & Sunday  
 Island & East Island in sight we are in sight  
 them & lots of finbacks in sight &c &c.

Wednesday November 6-1803

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we had  
 all sail set & heading S.E. by E. by the wind  
 on the port tack & we were in between Sunday  
 Island & East Island & plenty of finbacks in  
 sight &c &c. P.M. we shortened sail &c  
 Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail &  
 heading to the E. by the wind on the port tack  
 Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & kept  
 off the South with the wind from the N.W.  
 plenty of finbacks in sight &c &c.

Thursday November 7-1803

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we had  
 all sail set & steering to the South with  
 the wind from the N.W. our men have been  
 employed at making but failed to ship cargo  
 Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
 heading back N.E.  
 Latter part strong winds & a heavy rain & we  
 were steering N. by E. & French rock in sight & we  
 for the E. &c &c.

Friday November 8-1803

The first part of the 24 hours strong wind from  
 the S.E. & we were steering W. by S. & P.M. the  
 Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
 Latter part good weather & we made all sail & headed  
 to the S.W. &c &c. and into Mangarai &c



on Board Bark the Barker making a day or two

Saturday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1845

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant weather  
we had all sail set & heading to the westward  
bound into mangrove. No. 1. men have been employed  
longer at Ship's Blows No. 7. P.M. we hoisted our  
light sails & heading to the westward  
the first part pleasant weather under short sail &c.  
the latter part pleasant weather all sail & heading to the  
westward by the wind, on the starboard tack our course  
was S.W. No. 1. men have been employed at Ship's  
Blows breaking out and after hole for half No.

Sunday November 10<sup>th</sup> 1845

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant weather under  
all sail set & heading to the westward into mangrove  
No. 1. men have been employed at mangrove & mangrove  
all day but the No. 1. men is S.W. for mangrove  
the middle part pleasant weather under short sail &c.  
the latter part the same kind of weather we made all sail  
headed to the westward our course is S.W. for mangrove  
which we are bound for after the latter No.

Monday November 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with a very light  
breeze from the N. we raised our main & fore sails at  
about 10 o'clock & miles off our net this beam & they were  
going about as our ship. headed we heard a cry of our  
boat & pulled up to them they were going quick but we  
got one of them first before the other went down & then of  
our boat took him in tow & our captain went on board of  
our ship. The was about 6 or 8 miles off & we got over board  
soon. Sick about 12 o'clock at night & he fell down & went  
went below about 2 P.M. slept until 7 A.M. then went  
to work & cut him in. No. 1. very pleasant weather No.  
This is the whole 24 hours No.

Tuesday November 12<sup>th</sup> 1845

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant weather under  
at cutting in our whale which we finished about 7 P.M.  
day dark & but the fun all out up & we started the  
works &c.



on Board Bark Asa Barker & making a passage to Mangani

Middle & latter part pleasant weather & we were employed at trying out our whale. Some were steering S. W. for Mangani with the wind from the North W.

Wednesday November 13<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant until about 5 P.M. but it became little squally with rain but much & we were employed at trying out our whale. By 6 P.M. we had set off our topsails & were steering S. W. for Mangani with the wind from the North W.

Middle part good weather & we were under short sail trying out our whale & the weather became rainy & cold.

Thursday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the 24 hours good weather but some cloudy. We finished trying out our whale & we were steering S. W. for Mangani & the wind from the North W.

Middle part it came on stormy & broke heavy & we also reefed our main topsail & put up all the other sails & set off.

Latter part the same & we let her out & let her heading to the S. W. on the Port tack & about 80 miles from Mangani & bound in there.

Friday November 15<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the 24 blowing strong from the S. E. & we were lying to under a close reef main topsail & on the Port tack. Middle part the same part of the time & the weather was the same.

We made some sail to head on N. E. & let the wind on the port tack. Latter part good weather & we were employed at steering down our sail & heading to the N. E. & on the port tack by the wind & we were at S. E. for Mangani which we are bound for.

Saturday November 16<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the 24 hours good weather & we were under short sail & employed at steering down our sail & heading to the N. E. & on the port tack & we were at S. E. for Mangani which we are bound for.

Middle part good weather & we were under short sail & employed at steering down our sail & heading to the N. E. & on the port tack & we were at S. E. for Mangani which we are bound for.



on Board Bark Glen Hooker lying at anchor in

Sunday November 17<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we have all sail set & heading S by W. for the Port of Mangrove & many more in sight about 2 points off our weather bow which we are bound for

Middle part good weather & we were sailing up to Mangrove which is not more than 20 miles off and under beam & the latter part pleasant & we went into mangrove about 11 A.M. & anchored ship &c



Monday November 18<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were sailing up to Mangrove & anchored in mangrove &c.

Middle part good weather & we at anchor in mangrove & the latter part the same time more employed at getting a raft of water &c &c.

Tuesday November 19<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze & sailing to Mangrove & anchored in mangrove & employed at getting a raft of water &c. Middle part strong breeze from the N. & the latter part strong wind & squally with rain & we were still lying at anchor in mangrove & nothing doing.

Wednesday November 20<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind & squally with rain & we were at anchor in mangrove & nothing doing. Middle & latter part the same only becoming stronger.

Thursday November 21<sup>st</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong & squally with rain & we were lying at anchor in mangrove & nothing doing. Middle part good weather & the weather moderated & the latter part good weather & we raised our anchor & put to sea & employed at pulling and anchoring on the bank &c &c.

Friday November 22<sup>nd</sup> 1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were under full sail & sailed off the north Cape of New Zealand at 10 A.M. & went 1 point & 1/2 off the Cape & at 1 P.M. at 5.



Sound Bark M<sup>r</sup>. Barker & making a Passage to the north

Middle part strong breeze from the N. W. wind was  
 double reefed & heading to the N. W. wind is about N.  
 The first the Channel only one backed ship & headed to  
 the S. W. W. we were then employed at ship's duties

Saturday November 23 1867

The first part of the 24 hours strong wind from the N.  
 Double reefed & heading to the N. W. wind is about N.  
 The last back to the N. W. for course is about N. W.  
 Middle part strong breeze from the N. W. wind was  
 Latter part the same time were heading about N. W. by  
 the wind on the Starboard Tack we were by the N. W. W.

Sunday November 24 1867

The first part of the 24 hours strong breeze from N. W. W.  
 Double reefed & heading to the N. W. wind is about N.  
 at 4 P. M. we backed ship & headed N. W. W. by King  
 we hoisted our boats on the upper cranes & close reefed main  
 topsail & furlled all the other sails &c

Middle part we furlled the main topsail & headed our boats  
 to the N. W. W. wind it was blowing N. W. W. & raining  
 Latter part blowing a gale from the S. W. (we were)  
 under close reef main topsail & heading to the N. W. W.

Monday November 25 1867

The first part of the 24 hours blowing a gale from the S. W.  
 we were under close reef main topsail & heading  
 to the N. W. W. Middle part the same wind & heading  
 Latter part strong breeze from the N. W. wind was  
 backed ship & headed to the N. W. W. by King  
 back & made some sail &c employed at ship's duties

Tuesday November 26 1867

The first part of the 24 hours strong wind from the  
 N. W. W. wind was under close reef main topsail & heading  
 Middle part blowing a gale from the S. W. we were under  
 main topsail going to the N. W. W. by King  
 Latter part the same



Board Bark Alas Barker & making a ... to the middle

Wednesday November 27. 1869

The first part of this 24 hours blowing a gale from the N. ...  
... lying to under a close reef mainsail & ...  
... heading to the N.W. & C.

... blowing heavy ... were lying to under  
a close reef mainsail & heading to the N.W. & C.  
... part it ...  
... been employed at ship duties etc.

Thursday November 28. 1869

The first part of this 24 hours ... but a heavy sea  
... heading to the N.W. on the port tack ...  
... tacked ship & headed to the S.W. ...  
... blowing strong from the N.W. ... on  
starboard tack & heading S.W. by S. ...  
... part the same ... under short  
sail & heading to the N. on the port tack & the  
Wind is from the S. & C.

Friday November 29. 1869

The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from  
the N.W. ... on the port tack & heading ...  
... part the same ...  
... part good ... all sail ...  
... by the ... on the port tack ...  
... employed at ... down our ...

Saturday November 30. 1869

The first part of this 24 hours pleasant ... had all sail  
... heading to the N.W. ... at ship duties etc.  
... at 4 P.M. ... found the ... was broken &  
... to ... make ... put on ...  
... at ... took ...  
... part ... with a light breeze from the N.W. ...  
... had all sail ... & steering S.W. by N. ...  
... part ... from the N.W. ...  
... steering S.W. by N. ... howe ... have been  
employed at ship duties ... making ...  
... sailing etc.



11 David Bark Atm Barker & making a Passage to sea

Sunday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

The first part of the 24 hours good weather but strong  
breeze from the N.W. & we are steering S.W. by W.  
Middle part strong breeze from the N.W. but we  
kept it veering to E. by N. for land but did not  
see it. Latter part good weather & we made more sail &  
steered the same & the wind was the same &c.

Lat 32.11

Monday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

The first part of the 24 hours good weather but strong  
breeze from the N.W. & we are steering N.E. by N.  
Middle part strong breeze veering to E. by N. but  
latter part it abated off to become good weather & we were  
employed at heaving out for provisions & about calm & a  
heavy sea & a wighty one.

Tuesday December 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

The first part of the 24 hours good weather & about calm  
but a light breeze from the N.W. & we were employed at ship work  
until about 4 P.M. when we sailed in school of small whales  
& we hoard 3 boats but did not get any. &c. &c.

Middle part good weather & about calm & we were under short sail  
latter part pleasant with a very light breeze & about 7 A.M. we  
sighted a school of small whales not far off & we hoard our  
boats & galloped them to our boats and called on board & while  
there we hoard again but did not succeed &c. &c. the whales  
went out of sight & we gave them up & went on board &c. &c.

Wednesday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1857

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we had all the  
set & steering W. by S. & we have been employed  
at pumping back water in the fore hold & shifting it  
but W. by S. & we shortened sail & steered W. by S. &  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail  
latter part pleasant & we made all sail & still steering  
W. by S. & we have been employed at ship work  
cooper repairing some parts & have been filling up  
the fore hold & the stowage &c. &c. fine the rigging



Broad Bank above Boston in the middle ground

Thursday December 5, 1857

The first part of these 24 hours was settled until 5 P.M. when it became rainy and much wind & what was from the N.W. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail & heading to the N.E. Latter part of day it rained & we were under short sail & heading to the N.E. Men have been employed at ships duties

Friday December 6-1857

The first part of these 24 hours & equally & rain & we were under short sail & heading to the N.E. with the wind from the N.W. Men have been employed at ships duties Middle part good weather & we were under short sail & heading to the N.E. Latter part pleasant & we made sail & steamed N.W. wind from the N.E. Men employed at ships duties

Saturday December 7, 1857

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the wind from the N.E. Men are steering N.E. & at 4 P.M. we raised anchor & only have been once & could not do more gain & we called upon the coast as we at 4 P.M. we shortened sail & N.E. Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & heading to the N.E. Latter part the same only we made sail & employed at ships duties

Sunday December 8, 1857

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the wind from the N.E. Men are steering N.E. until 7 P.M. then we luffed to the wind & shortened sail & at 8 P.M. we were under short sail & heading to the N.E. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail & heading to the N.E. Latter part thick & raining with the wind from the N.E. we were under short sail & heading to the N.E. Men employed at ships duties

Monday December 9, 1857

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the N.E. & we were under short sail & heading to the N.E. Middle part strong breeze & squalls from the N.E. we were luffing to the N.E. Latter part strong breeze from the N.E. & we were under short sail & heading to the N.E. Men employed at mending our old four top sails & at 10 P.M. we were under short sail & heading to the N.E.



Tuesday December 10-1841

The first part of the day I was employed with the  
signal from the A.C. was more stirring & under short  
sail the vessel was employed at ship's duties & a check  
middle part good weather but more under short sail & flying  
jacks & a strong breeze from the A.C. was more than  
to the south & eastward & plenty of pinpoints in sight & at

Wednesday - October 17 1861

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from N. E. but were steering to the South Westward No men have been employed at Ship's duties till at 1 P. M. wind shifted and the middle part blowing strong from the N. E. and were under short sail on the Starboard tack N. E. by E. Latter part the same breeze large streamers in sight off our bow from the sea head about 7 by 8. No. 10. 11.

Thursday December 12 1840

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.E. was more under short sail saying the middle part and weather here more under short sail. Latter part squally & raining & we raised an English sailing bark & 2 gun vessel. She was bound out

Friday December 13. 1867

The first part of time I should pleasure to be under  
short sail & jamming a my little men had sailed  
another sail & @ 11 a clock a right one came on board  
middle part pleasure to be under short sail the  
last part pleasure to be under short sail & the  
two were employed at ship until 10.00

Voluntary Deposit, \$100

The first part pleasant & fair in light & we have an engine  
to draw us on. Middle part strong wind & squally but  
the worst part when we crossed the channel to  
the English coast from Peter Town & in sight of the  
James Arnold early this morning & A. No



Monday December 13 1901

The first part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of June 1880 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of January 1881. The second part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of January 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of February 1881. The third part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of February 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of March 1881. The fourth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of March 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of April 1881. The fifth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of April 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of May 1881. The sixth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of May 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of June 1881. The seventh part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of June 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of July 1881. The eighth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of July 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of August 1881. The ninth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of August 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of September 1881. The tenth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of September 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of October 1881. The eleventh part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of October 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of November 1881. The twelfth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of November 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of December 1881. The thirteenth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of December 1881 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of January 1882. The fourteenth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of January 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of February 1882. The fifteenth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of February 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of March 1882. The sixteenth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of March 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of April 1882. The seventeenth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of April 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of May 1882. The eighteenth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of May 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of June 1882. The nineteenth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of June 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of July 1882. The twentieth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of July 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of August 1882. The twenty-first part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of August 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of September 1882. The twenty-second part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of September 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of October 1882. The twenty-third part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of October 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of November 1882. The twenty-fourth part of these 24 books covering business from the 11<sup>th</sup> of November 1882 to the 10<sup>th</sup> of December 1882.

Myself put a long breeze from the N. E. and under the  
 latter part of strong breeze part of the time I was well  
 sail to Sterna N. E. in that runny made the same 10.

Monday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1807

The first part of June 24 lived pleasant together with the  
wind from the N. There was shooting S. & N. the rain was  
the same & Middle part calm part of the time & they  
it blew up strong from the N. There were comets that  
to the part strong breeze & raining but more under the  
cloud & heading to the eastward No wind from the N. but

Tuesday December 27. 1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes & squalls were under a light sail heading to the westward. But at 11 AM we raised a breeze off our weather beam & at 1 PM. Heavily parting clouds brought from the S. W. a squall under light sail & heading to the south by the barometer. This latter part strong breezes from the S. W. & rain & squalls & several N. E. & S. E. we have had all hand employed at mending our main sail & the weather & visibility about the

Wednesday December 18<sup>th</sup> - 1867

The first part of these 24 boards strong being from the  
S. C. These were returning to the S. C. when some time  
been employed at mending our mainsail & in P. M.  
we pinkished it & bent it again & 2  
Middle part strong being from the S. C. & we were  
under short sail & heading to the N. E. by the wind on  
the part last 30, 70  
The latter part present & we made all that it stood to the  
S. C. & we have been employed at mending our main  
Topsail we had all hands 20 Some of them have been employed  
at repairing our ships outfit & making them ready



on Board Ship W. & Barker & bound off to sea

Thursday December 19. 1807

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all sail set  
steering to the N.E. with the wind from the N.W. & we have  
been employed in mending our main top sail & but it is now set  
Middle part, & we are now under short sail & we  
 Latter part pleasant & we made sail & steered N.E. with the  
wind from the N.W. & we have been employed in mending the

Friday December 20. 1807

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all sail  
set & steering part of the time to the N.E. & the other part  
we were gunning with a english being from the ship's land  
to bidney with about 15. parangas &c.  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail &  
steering about E.S.E. by the wind on the N.W. & we  
 Latter part pleasant & we made sail & steered  
N.E. again with the wind from the N.W. & we

Saturday December 21. 1807

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the  
wind from the N.W. & we were steering to N.E.  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & steering  
N.E. by the wind on the N.W. & we  
 Latter part pleasant & we made sail & steering N.E.  
by the wind on the N.W. & we have been employed  
in ship's duties &c. &c.

Sunday December 22. 1807

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all sail  
set & heading to the N.E. by the wind on the N.W. & we  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail &  
 Latter part pleasant & we made sail & steered N.E. with  
the wind from the N.W. & we

(See 33. 46)

Monday December 23. 1807

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the wind  
from the N.W. & we were steering N.E. & at 4 P.M.  
we raised a school of small whales one heard at 3  
Middle part pleasant & we were lying by our anchors  
 Latter part we were employed at cutting in our sails &c.



on Board Bark *Alma* Baker & on the middle ground waiting

Thursday December 24. 1861

The first part of three 24 hour pleasant time were employed at cutting in our whale & we finished about 3 P.M. The 2 started the works & the middle part pleasant time were employed at trying out our whale & the latter part pleasant time were employed at trying out our whale & a light breeze from the N.E. we kept off the ice & the

Friday December 25. 1861

The first part of three 24 hour pleasant time were employed at trying out our whale, which we finished about 4 P.M. The middle part pleasant time were under Short Sail & the latter part pleasant time about sunrise we raised a school of sperm whales & we board all 4 boats & we got one & we employed at whaling & the

Saturday December 26. 1861

The first part of three 24 hour pleasant time were employed at cutting in our whale which we finished about 3 P.M. & cleared up our decks & started the works & shortened sail. The middle part pleasant time were employed at trying out our whale & the latter part pleasant time were under sail & headed to the north & we were employed at trying out our whale & the

Sunday December 27. 1861

The first part of three 24 hour pleasant time were employed at trying out our whale & cutting in & Short Sail & we started the works about 4 P.M. & the middle part pleasant time were employed at trying out our whale & the latter part the same & we employed at trying out & the

Saturday December 28. 1861

The first part of three 24 hour pleasant time were employed at trying out our whale & we finished about 3 P.M. & the middle part pleasant time were under Short Sail & the latter part good weather & we were employed at showing down our sail & we were under Short Sail & the about one p.m. several frigates struck his boats & we our captain. Stopped him & the



on Board Bark Alva Baker 17 on middle ground arriving

Sunday December 29. 1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were under Short Sail & employed at stowing down fur oil & we knocked off about 7 P.M. & left to walk on deck until morning. When we will finish if nothing happens to us. Middle part good weather & we were under Short Sail & Latter part strong breezes from the N. & we were under easy Sail & worked off our decks &c.

Monday December 30. 1867

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. & we were under easy Sail & heading to the Eastward. Middle part strong breeze from the N. & we were under Short Sail. Latter part good weather & we made Sail & were employed at finishing stowing down our oil &c.

Tuesday December 31. 1867

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the wind from the N. & we were heading to the Eastward & we have been employed at making ship all over &c. Middle part good weather with the wind from the North &c. Latter part good weather with the wind from the North & we were steering or heading the westward & have been employed at ship's duties &c. &c.

Wednesday January 1. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the N. & we were on the Starboard tack heading to the Westward & have been employed at ship's duties &c. &c. & we have made out the after hole for provisions &c. &c. Middle part good weather & we were under Short Sail &c. Latter part good weather but thick & raining & we made Sail & headed to the westward & the wind was from the N. W. but clearing much.

Thursday January 2. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours so blown off strong & was raining & Short Sail & the wind was from the N. & we were on the Starboard tack & we came down to a short reef men repair & the wind shifted around & made a rising &c.







up from middle ground  
 on Board Bark the Bunker & making a passage to French  
 to

Monday January 6-1808

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
 breeze from the N. & we had all sail set & steering  
 E. bound for French rock &c. our Longitude is 131° 30'  
 Middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the N. &  
 we were under short sail steering E. bound for French  
 rock the last 12 hours breeze from the N. & fresh & rainy & we  
 were still steering E. &c.

Tuesday January 7-1808

The first part of these 24 hours good weather but some thick  
 & about 11 A.M. we sailed land was the three kings at  
 7 P.M. we had a very light sail &c. about 10 P.M. we  
 arrived at the South &c. land was about 10 P.M. as  
 Middle part equally & we were under topsails & sails &c. &  
 steering E. & N. E. with the wind from the N. & very  
 latter part equally & thick & we were still steering E.  
 & the wind was from the N. & we have been employed at  
 ship duties &c.

Wednesday January 8-1808

The first part of these 24 hours equally & raining with  
 the wind from the N. & about 6 P.M. the wind  
 changed around to the S. & we were quite strong & we  
 hoisted all our sails but a close reef was made in the fore  
 Middle part good weather & part of the time it was calm  
 latter part strong wind from the N. & we were  
 And steered E. for French rock & about 11 A.M. we sailed  
 a merchant ship off stern. The wind steering about the  
 same as we are &c. employed at ship duties &c.

Thursday January 9-1808

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the  
 wind from the West & we were steering E. for French rock  
 & we have been employed at making things for a shore &c.  
 Middle part pleasant with the wind from the West &  
 we were under topsails & steering E. & N. E. & standing  
 about 10 P.M. latter part pleasant & we made all sail  
 & steering the same & we have been employed at ship  
 duties & making wood for the water boat &c.



The mission

on Board Bark Abm Barker & on New Zealand ground off

Friday January 10<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the West. We had all sail set & steering to the E. N. E. & the mast on deck have been employed at various duties. Middle port strong breeze & squally & we were under full reef & under E. by N. with the wind from the West. Latter part the same & about 8 N. we raised the James Arnold & Sarnold gunning off our Starboard bow. We fired three times & had a gunner (J. C. H.)

Saturday January 11<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the E. N. E. we were gunning with the James Arnold & Sarnold. Middle port pleasant & about 10 N. we were under short sail & Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & steering by the wind to the port tack heading to the E. James Arnold & Sarnold in sight & we gunned the Sarnold all day

Sunday January 12<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all sail set & we were gunning the Sarnold & C. H. C. Middle port pleasant & we were under short sail & steering with the Sarnold until 11 o'clock & then we made all sail & the Sarnold & James Arnold were in sight & they both went off on the opposite tack to us

Monday January 13<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under all sail & C. H. C. & we were steering to the Westward with the wind from the E. N. E. we had all hand on deck all day fixing the maintop gallant sail & C. H. C.

Tuesday January 14<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all sail set & steering to the Westward with the wind from the E. N. E. we had all hand on deck fixing the maintop gallant sail & at 4 P. M. we raised all four whips & we heard all 4 bells & we got 2 or 3 times Arnold in sight & we



Board Book. How Books in the journal given

Middle part pleasant. We were lying by our whales all night. One whale but one man to look out for the whale. Latter part pleasant. We called all hand at 3. A ship from I was in Chilling. The one sail in sight of our whales. It is the James Arnold or Jarnald R.C.

Wednesday January 15. 18.08

The first part of these 24 hours thick & rainy. We were employed at cutting in our whales. which we finished about 8 P.M. & all hands went below. but first went to bed.

Middle part good weather but cloudy. R.C. P.C. Latter part good weather but thick & cloudy. R.C. P.C. We started the two marks. & we were in sight of our whales. Clear. R.C.

Thursday January 16. 18.08

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant. We were under sail. Employed at trying out our whales. R.C.

Middle part equally with rain. We were under short sail. Employed at trying out our whales. R.C.

Latter part strong breezes. We were still employed at trying out about 6. A.M. We saw a number of sperm whales going to the windward and heard a lot of loud barking but did not get any. The ship Milton came in sight. R.C.

Friday January 17. 18.08

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds. We were under short sail. Employed at trying out our whales. R.C. Latter part strong winds from the S.E. We were under short sail. Employed at trying out our whales. R.C.

Middle part strong winds from the S.E. We were under short sail. Employed at trying out our whales. R.C. Latter part strong winds from the S.E. We were under short sail. Employed at trying out our whales. R.C.

Saturday January 18. 18.08

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. We were under short sail. Employed at trying out our whales. R.C. Latter part strong winds from the S.E. We were under short sail. Employed at trying out our whales. R.C.



in Bark & Bark How Barker on the water on the

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant time were under Short Sail & employed at blowing down our oil & water &c

Sunday January 19. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant time were under Short Sail & employed at blowing down our oil & water &c Middle part pleasant time were under Short Sail &c Latter part fresh breezes from the N. W. we had all Sail set & heading to the N. E. &c

Sunday January 20. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the wind from the N. W. we had all Sail set & heading to the N. E. &c At about 3 P. M. we sailed from wharves on board all 4 boats & we got 2 Middle part strong breezes from the N. W. we were under Short Sail trying to get our whales &c Latter part strong wind from the N. W. we were under Short Sail & employed at cutting in our whales &c

Tuesday January 21. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were employed at cutting in our whales &c finished about 5 P. M. & started the work. Middle part strong wind from the N. W. we were employed at trying out our whales & the weather came bad & rainy but it did not last long Latter part strong wind from the N. W. we made same sail & started to the N. W. we were employed at trying out our whales & blowing down oil & water &c

Wednesday January 22. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind from the N. W. we were trying to the N. W. we had all hands employed at trying out & blowing down our oil &c Middle part strong wind from the South & we were under a close reef main & employed at trying out our whales &c Latter part the same we made same sail & started N. by E. &c & employed at trying out our whales &c



Break Berke How? Berke on the ground on

Thursday January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hours strong wind from the South  
Hudson was double reefed & sailing N by E. H. employed  
at trying out our whale &c.

Middle part good weather & we were under short sail & finishing  
trying out & we finished about 10 P.M. H.  
 Latter part pleasant & we made sail & turned S. W. with  
the wind from the S. E. H. were employed at stowing  
down our oil &c.

Friday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with the wind from  
the S. E. H. were steering to the S. W. H. were  
employed at stowing down our oil about 3 P.M. we  
raised a school of sperm whales & we had all 4 boats  
I was out one & H.

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail trying out  
our whale & we were stowing down some of our oil till about  
10 P.M. & then all hands went below but one & H.

Latter part pleasant & we were employed at cutting in our  
whale & the wind from the E. H.

Saturday January 25<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we were employed  
at cutting in our whale which we finished about 3 P.M.

H. & F. took the awks & washed off our ship & H.

Middle part good weather & we were employed at trying out our

Latter part the same & we were stowing down & loading our oil

& trying out at the same time with only one whale at a time

Sunday January 26<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we were under  
short sail & employed at trying out our whale & sailing  
down at the same time with only one whale at a time & H.

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & employed  
at trying out our whale & H.

Latter part pleasant & we made some more sail & we  
finished trying out H. H. H. & D.



on Board Bark ~~How~~ Barker on the mission, &c.

Monday January 27-1808

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the E. & we were under all sail & heading to the N. & our men have been employed at Stowing up and Ship R.O. &c.  
Middle part pleasant & we were under Short Sail &c.  
Latter part pleasant but made Sail & we were all employed at Stowing down our oil &c.

Tuesday January 28-1808

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were all employed at Stowing down our oil & breaking out for Shovel &c.  
Middle part pleasant & we were under Short Sail &c.  
Latter part pleasant & we made Sail & about 7 A.M. we sighted the ar. sighted the Robert Tounge trying out &c.  
We have all hands been employed at washing Ship all over in Side & setting up Shovel &c.

Wednesday January 29-1808

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were part of the time at washing Ship & then mending our fly jib & about 4 P.M. we commed the Robert Tounge & the Garmold until 10 P.M.  
Middle part pleasant & we were under Short Sail & the Robert Tounge & Garmold was close to us.  
Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & the Garmold & Robert Tounge was in sight not far off & we have been employed at mending our old fly jib &c.

Thursday January 30-1808

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & the Garmold & Robert Tounge was in sight & we jammed with the Garmold again &c.  
Middle part good weather & we were under Short Sail & the Garmold was close too &c.  
Latter part good weather & we made Sail & the Garmold & Robert Tounge was in sight &c. & our men have been employed at Ships duties &c.







on Board the ship the Barker & Co. in 1808

The first part pleasant & we had all sail set & heading  
S. by E. by the wind on the fore tack & the Robert Tounge  
 Latter part pleasant & we had all sail set & we raised  
Sperm whales about 5. A.M. & we found & chased & we  
struck 2 & saw one the Robert Tounge & Garwood  
they were whaling &c

Wednesday February 12. 1808

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all  
sail set & we were employed at ships duties & whaling  
Middle part good weather & we were lying by  
whale Latter part it breezed up strong & we were  
employed at cutting in over whale & a million in  
sight trying out &c

Thursday February 13. 1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind & we  
were employed at trying out our whale &c. &c  
Middle & Latter part the same & it kept on  
breezing &c

Friday February 14. 1808

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale  
& we were employed at finishing trying out our  
whale &c. our carpenter he got marked by a scab  
that slid across our deck &c  
Middle & Latter part blowing a gale & we were  
lying too under a close reef mainstaysail &c

Saturday Feb 15. 1808

The first part of these 24 hours the gale began to  
moderate & about 7 P.M. we raised Sperm whales &c  
but did not load being it was about dark &c  
Middle part light air & a heavy sea &c  
Latter part. part of the time it was calm & we  
made all sail & about 11. A.M. we raised Sperm  
whales we board & struck one & got him sporting  
thin blood & then the line parted & we lost him

X This was on the 16. in the 15. 1808



on Board Bark John Baker in the Gulf of St. Lawrence

Sunday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours light wind & a heavy sea about 7 P.M. we raised a sperm whale but did not hear him it was dark for about dark he

Middle part light wind & a heavy sea on 7 P.M.  
 Latter part the same about 11 A.M. we raised a sperm whale on board & struck him & got him sporting dead then he parted the line & we lost him & c.

Monday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours light wind & a heavy sea. About 10 A.M. we raised a sperm whale but did not hear him it was dark for about dark he

Middle part calm & a heavy sea on 7 P.M.  
 Latter part the same part of the time then we had a squall & it blowed up strong & we had to come down to a close reef main & top sail & we were all employed at stowing down our sail & c.

Tuesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale & we were under a close reef main & top sail & we were all employed at stowing down our sail & c.

Middle part blowing strong & we were under close reef main & top sail & we were all employed at ships duties & c.

Wednesday February 19<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind & we were under double reef top sails & about 4 P.M. we raised a sperm whale on board & got him & c.

Middle part good weather & we were lying by our whale. Latter part pleasant & about calm & we were employed at cutting in our whale & the Sperm whale was in sight & c.

Thursday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & about calm & we were employed at finishing cutting in our whale & started the work & the Sperm whale was in sight & we were all employed at ships duties & c.



on Board Bark *Wm. Braker* from *Magdalen*

Leather part pleasant with a light breeze & we made all  
Sail & our employees at trying and our whale & the *Garnold*  
was in sight &c

Friday February 27-1808

The first part of the day board pleasant & we were employed  
at trying our whale & the *Garnold* was in sight off  
our weather beam & about 4 P.M. we saw her take a  
dead whale along side of her & our Captain he heard away  
a boat & went on board of her to see if it was not the  
whale that we lost a few days ago &c

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & trying  
by the *Garnold* & helping her about the whale that she  
picked up & we were to have half of him & we helped  
Leather part fresh breeze & the *Garnold* was in sight &c

Saturday February 28-1808

The first part of the day board good weather & we were  
under short sail & employed at breaking out oil.  
after half eleven decks for water &c & about 3 P.M. the  
*Garnold* raised Spanish whales going to the windward  
She heard her boats but did not get any &c

Middle part some squally & we were under short sail  
trying by the *Garnold* &c

Leather part good weather & we took our part of the  
oil from the *Garnold* & jammed the rest part of the  
day with her &c employed at stowing down our oil &c

Sunday February 29-1808

The first part of the day board pleasant & we were under  
easy sail & employed at stowing down our oil & jamming  
with the *Garnold* & about 5 P.M. we raised another sail

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & trying  
Leather part pleasant with a very light breeze & we made all  
Sail & about 6 A.M. we saw the *Mittra* & she was off our weather  
beam & she had her signal set to the main & then after we  
boarded 2 boats & the *Garnold*. The *Storm* was chased all day  
but did not get any oil & neither of the other ships &c  
& the *Garnold* was master & the weather was pleasant &  
about 6 P.M. our boat pulled out sight of our ship &c &c



manganui

on Board Bark *Alma* Barker & making a passage to


Monday February 24. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & about calm & we had all sail set & chasing whales with the *Milton* & *Carroll* and the same but did not get any other species of cet. P. M. we shortened sail & the *Carroll* & *Milton* was in sight the middle part pleasant & calm & we were under short sail & the *Milton* & *Carroll* was in sight the latter part pleasant & we made all sail to the *Carroll* & *Milton* was in sight & we made have had all hands on deck all day & have been employed at setting up our rigging & fixing up our ship

Tuesday February 25. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & about calm & we had all sail set & the *Milton* & *Carroll* in sight & we have had all hands on deck & employed at setting up our main rigging & fixing up our ship & about 4 P. M. our captain went on board of the *Milton* & the middle part pleasant & calm & we were under all sail nothing to report manganui & we stood half way to the latter part pleasant & we were still under all sail & starting. M. for manganui & *Milton* & *Carroll* were in sight & we had all hands on deck all day employed at setting up our lower rigging & rattling it down & making ship & setting up shrouds &c

Wednesday February 26. 1868

 The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under all sail & employed at setting up our lower rigging & rattling it down & making ship & setting up shrouds &c we had all hands on deck & about 3 P. M. we sailed & sperm whales were heard all up our boat & we were under short sail & drewed & c. P. M. we shortened sail & the middle part good weather & we were under short sail & the latter part strong winds & we were under easy sail & employed at rattling down our lower rigging &c



Board Bark Alm. Burkes from New Zealand

Thursday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1808

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were under by sails & cables & had all hands on deck all day employed at rolling down our last middle mast good weather & we were under short sail & latter part strong breeze & we were specially with rain & the gale was in sight & we raised a firm wind about 6 A.M. we hoisted all of our boats & after a while we got one & then the gale came down to us & the captain came on board for a minute to see which way the whales went & then he put after him & C. P. & Co employed at cutting in our whale

Friday February 28<sup>th</sup> 1808

The first part of these 24 hours good weather but little rain by spells & we were employed at cutting in our whale which we finished & cleared up our decks & sent all hands below but a boat's crew about 3 P.M. the middle part good weather & we were under short sail & latter part pleasant & we made sail & were employed at trying out our whale & we started our works at 5 A.M. & the gale was in sight & C.

Saturday February 29<sup>th</sup> 1808

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were employed at trying out our whale & the gale was in sight & at 6 P.M. we commenced with the gale. Middle part pleasant & we were employed at trying out our whale & C. Latter part the same

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1808

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were still trying out our whale & about 2 P.M. we raised the millon & sailing in to us & the gale made all sail & C. Middle part pleasant & we were employed at finishing trying out & cleaning up our things & the latter part we made sail & the gale & millon were in sight & heading the wind was & C. the gale raised a firm wind to the windward & we all put after him & C. then to the windward & C.



on Board Bark *John Barker* on New Zealand

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1808

The first part of the 24 hours strong breezes & with the gale was chasing & firing at the Milton the same going to the windward & we made with the gale at about 5 P.M. we heard & gallied them & slightly frightened one of our Captain he went on board of the gale a while & the middle part strong breezes & we were under short sail latter part the same & we had all hands on deck employed at stowing down our sail & the gale was in sight & we are all bound in port

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1808

The first part of the 24 hours strong breezes & we were employed at stowing down our sail & making off ship & we made all sail & went for mangenai the middle part strong breezes & we had all sail set & steering S. W. for mangenai latter part good weather & we had all hands on deck employed at rolling down our loar rigging

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1808

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we have all sail set & steering S. W. for mangenai & we have all hands on deck & employed at rolling down our loar rigging which we finished about 4 P.M. the middle part good weather & we were under all sail part of the time & we shortened sail for fear of land being near latter part pleasant & we made all sail & pair & mangenai was in sight a head but some mags off the coast & all hands on deck all day employed at getting up our cables & anchors & the low pressing ship

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1808

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & about 10 AM we were under all sail & trying to get into mangenai which is not far off a head & we have had all hands on deck all day & employed at getting up our cables & anchors off of the low pressing ship & mangenai is still too but being about 10 AM we cannot go in tonight & we will go up to mangenai



on Board Bark *Spence Barker* on New Zealand

Middle part pleasant we were lying at the mouth of  
manganni harbor waiting for daylight so as to go in to  
Latter part pleasant we came to anchor about 5  
A.M. we got up 3 cask of water & went to sleep

Friday March 6-1868

The first part of the day hours pleasant we were lying  
at anchor in manganni we were employed at ship  
duties such as taking down & fixing up our ball black  
& about 4 P.M. the bark adventure of Sydney  
came in & anchored to she was 9 months out with 28 barrels  
Middle part pleasant we were lying at anchor in  
manganni Latter part the same & we were  
employed at taking down our rigging

Saturday March 7-1868

The first part of the day hours pleasant we were  
lying at anchor in manganni the adventure  
came in to anchor & we were employed at taking  
down our rigging &c.

Middle part pleasant we were lying at anchor  
in manganni & we had company on board &c

From March 6-1868 up to March 15-1868  
while we were lying in manganni & employed  
at port duties such as taking water to gain the ship  
& giving liberty &c the adventure of Sydney was  
lying in the harbor when we left &c  
From Saturday 28 up to 31 it has been blowing  
a gale &c now men have been employed at ship  
duties

Sunday

Sunday April 1-1868

The first part of the day hours good weather we had  
all sail set part of the time about 4 P.M. we came  
with the *James Arnold* &c & P.M. we chartered sail  
Middle part good weather we were under short sail  
by morning with the *James Arnold* until 10 &c  
Latter part good weather at daylight we raised  
from where we met with the *James Arnold* &c



Board Baited Ship, Baited on New ground

Thursday April 3. 1868

The first part of the day the boat went out to sea all day & was employed at chasing whales in company with the James Arnold & we got one<sup>10</sup> after chasing all day until dark & we had taken him along side & the boat was under short sail & the men were employed at breaking out for water between decks & the better part of the night was employed at cutting in our whale & the James Arnold was in sight & he came down to us & our Captain set signal for him to come on board & he came & stayed for a while & he went back to Shelton after he said his signals for whales for whales in sight & we were short then cutting in our whale & soon as we finished at night we steered for him &c

Friday April 5. 1868

The first part of the day the boat went out to sea all day & was employed at chasing whales in company with the James Arnold & the James Arnold got one true chased till about dark & did not get any & we started our marks & went to trying middle part of the day & we were under topsails & employed at trying & at day break we raised seven whales again all around our ship & after a while we found our boat & we of our second mate had a chance to his boat & then we were called on board again for a while & the James Arnold was in sight all over the beam cutting in her whale & the better part of the night was spent time had all the day & we were employed at chasing & trying out our whale

Saturday April 6. 1868

The first part of the day the boat went out to sea all day & we had all the day at chasing whales to mind & we were employed at trying out our whale & the James Arnold was in sight off our beam

This is from the 4. of April up to April 11. 1868 during the time we have got 2 whales in company with the James Arnold &c



on Board Bark ship Barker in New Zealand ground

Sunday April 12 1868 18.08

The first part of these 24 hours good weather time  
had all sail set & there was several ships in sight  
the Milton was one of them & she was trying out & so  
that O.P. & we commenced with the garbald & the  
middle part good weather time we were under short sail & some  
better part pleasant time made all sail & several sail in  
sight they was Milton garbald Emma & Peres  
the garbald sailed whales & we run down towards  
her & found our boats were mated with her & we chased  
all day but did not get any

Monday April 13 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant time we were  
under short sail & employed at whaling in company  
with the garbald but we did not get any. about 11  
the middle part pleasant time we were under short sail  
commencing with the garbald & we both lay aback at night  
better part at day break we raised off from whaling  
again & the garbald & we mated & we hoard 3 sails  
each & chased all day but did not get any & the  
weather was light & about calm & we had all sail  
set

Tuesday April 14 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant time we were  
at sail & chasing whales in company with the  
garbald but we did not get any & at O.P. & we  
we commenced with the garbald & Charles & John  
the middle part pleasant time we were under short sail & we  
better part at day break the garbald & we mated & we  
& the Emma & Peres was in sight off our lee beam & we  
all 3 of us were whaling time & the garbald were mated & finally  
we all mated & the Emma & Peres got one & 10 plenty of whales

Wednesday April 15 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant time we had all sail  
set & chasing whales in company with Emma & Peres & gaule  
we got one between the 3 of us & at O.P. & we commenced with them  
the middle part pleasant time we were under short sail & we  
better part pleasant time the garbald Emma & Peres were  
in sight & we all made short & started to the south



on Board Bark John Barker from New Zealand

Thursday April 16. 1868

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant to the  
gale and Emma C. Jones was in sight and all were  
steering to the South No row men have been employed  
at ship duties & mending and have had the  
middle part pleasant Emma C. Jones under short sail  
 Latter part good weather with a strong breeze from the  
S. & the gale and Emma C. Jones & Milton & Jones  
Arnold were in sight No row men have been employed  
at ship duties

Friday April 17. 1868

The first part of the 24 hours good weather to the  
gale and Emma C. Jones were in sight but at 6 P.M.  
we had a small party the S. & the gale and Emma C. Jones  
Middle part some squally weather under short sail  
 Latter part the gale and Emma C. Jones were in sight  
& Emma C. Jones were in sight No row men were

Saturday April 18. 1868

The first part of the 24 hours some squally  
No row men were employed at getting our  
oil from the Emma C. Jones. In the afternoon we had a  
gale with rain & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail  
Middle part strong breezes & we were under short sail  
 Latter part strong breezes & we made some sail to the  
gale & Emma C. Jones were in sight but all  
run off before the wind steering to the N. No row  
men have been employed at ship duties

Sunday April 19. 1868

The first part of the 24 hours good weather to the  
more under short sail & Emma C. Jones were in  
sight & row men have been employed at ship duties  
Middle part good weather & we were under short  
sail to the gale and Emma C. Jones were in sight  
until 1 P.M. Latter part pleasant to the gale &  
Emma C. Jones were in sight & we all were under  
all sail & we sighted a merchant brig. No row  
men have been employed at ship duties & took in  
the forenoon sail



on Board Bark Abner Barker from New Zealand & round

Monday April 20 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under  
topails & employed at ships duties & at about 3 P.M.  
we ran on with the Emma C Jones to goale & C  
until 11 P.M. Middle part good weather but were  
under short sail & latter part pleasant & the goale  
& Emma C Jones were in sight & we all made all  
that but sighted a merchant brig & we have been  
employed at ships duties & taking in our stores  
B.D.

Tuesday April 21 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were  
under all sail & our men have been employed at ships  
duties & Emma C Jones & goale were in sight  
Middle part strong wind & squally with rain & we  
were under short sail & the goale was in sight  
Latter part the same & the goale & Emma C Jones  
were in sight not far off & our men have been  
employed at ships duties & C

Wednesday April 22 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind  
by squalls & rain it would be calm & then rain &  
the wind was all around the compass & the  
goale & Emma C Jones were in sight all of us  
under short sail

Middle part thick & squally with rain & about  
4 P.M. we had quite a heavy squall & we were  
under close reef topails & we pulled all hands & took  
in our four topsails & hauled down our stowsails & C  
Latter part blowing strong & we were under a close  
reef main topail & close to the goale & C

Thursday April 23 1868

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong & we  
were under a close reef main topail & the goale  
was close to us & C

Middle part it moderated & we were good weather &  
Latter part good weather but quite a squall on & the  
goale was in sight & we sighted the main.



Board Bark Alm Barker & making a passage to the

Friday April 24 - 1808

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were under way at all sail & that we have lost & we have had all hands all day employed at mending our fore top sail & the fore & main C. sails were in light & about one P.M. they raised a storm & we all of us board our bark & chased until dark. No good boats did not get away, we don't know what the other ships have done & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail & then bent our fore top sail & C. sail. Middle part pleasant & had calm & we were under all sail. Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & about 9 A.M. we raised the fore & main C. sails & our men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Saturday April 25 - 1808

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all sail set & the fore & main C. sails. About 3 P.M. we jammed with them both & C. Middle part good weather & we were jamming with the fore & main C. until 11 P.M. Latter part pleasant & we were under all sail in company with the fore & main C. and bound in to many sails & we have had the fore & main on deck employed at mending ship all day & C.

Sunday April 26 - 1808

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were in company with the fore & main C. and bound into the bay of Islands & C. Middle part strong breezes & squally & we were in company with the fore & main C. and bound into the bay of Islands & C. Latter part the same & the bay of Islands were in light. But the wind hauled & head so we have to be

Middle part



on Board Bark How Barker, sailing in the Bay of Islands

Monday April 27. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the N. W. were in sight of the Bay of Islands. But we have a head wind & have to beat & we cannot get in tonight & we will lay off & on here & there. Emma C Jones & I rode the same time have had all hands on deck to work ship all day & our entertainment on board of the yacht a while to day.

Monday April 27. 1868 arrived at Bay of Islands. We lay there just 4 weeks & during this while we have discharged about 100 hundred barrels of sperm oil & stored it on board of the bark Empress of London & I got off some water & wood & potatoes &c. James Arnold & Milton the same.

Tuesday May 20. 1868

Scattered part of these 24 hours pleasant & at 6 A.M. we made all sail & got under way. & come out the Bay of Islands & the Northern light the 110 got also anchored on the bow & made every thing safe.

Thursday May 21. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were under all sail steering N.E. bound for French rock & the Northern light the same. Middle part same & finally put more under top sails & steering N.E. with the wind from N.W. Latter part pleasant with the wind from the N.W. & we were under top sails & steering N.E. & the Northern light the same & our men have been employed at ship duties.

Friday May 22. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under top sails & steering N.E. & the Northern light the same. 6 P.M. we shortened sail & the Northern light the same. Middle part good weather & we were under short sail. Latter part the same & the Northern light was in sight & we were employed at ship duties.



on Board Bark Abner Barker on New Zealand ground

Saturday May 23-1808

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with  
the wind from the N.W. we were steering S.E.  
Four men have been employed at ship's duties &  
And at 6 P.M. we shortened sail & steered N.E.  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
 Latter part some squally & we made some more sail  
And our men have been employed at ship's duties &c

Sunday May 24-1808

The first part of these 24 hours squally by squalls &  
our men have been employed at ship's duties & at  
6 P.M. we shortened sail  
Middle part some squally & we were under short sail  
 Latter part strong breeze from the N. & we made sail  
 & one sail in sight a head we called her the Empress  
 or some other merchant ship &c

Monday May 25-1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.  
 & at 2 P.M. we hoisted our light sail & at 6 P.M.  
 we shortened sail &c

Middle part strong breeze & raining & we were under  
 Latter part not much wind but raining & we were  
 under the sails & carried on trying to get to the N.

Tuesday May 26-1808

The first part of these 24 hours some rain but not  
 much wind & we made all sail & steered to the N.W.  
 Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
 Latter part pleasant & we made sail & steered N.W.  
 With the wind from the S.W. & we were employed at  
 ship's duties &c

Wednesday May 27-1808

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the wind  
 from the S.W. & we were steering N.W. & our  
 men have been employed at ship's duties & at 7 P.M. we  
 shortened sail &c

Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
 & by noon. Latter part pleasant & we made all sail &c



on Board Ship Mrs. Barker on New Zealand Ground

Thursday May 28 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all  
Sail set to French rock is in sight a head & we are  
steering for it W & P. M. we got down start to the north  
to then shifted to the wind on the starboard tack & at  
6 P. M. we shortened sail & a fresh wind in sight  
Middle part & night we were under short sail & lying  
a back & P.

Latter part good weather & we made all sail to  
French rock in sight & our men have been employed  
at ship's duties &c

Friday May 29 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were  
under all sail & French rock was in sight & P. M. we  
got to 6 P. M. we shortened sail & a goat island in sight  
Middle part strong breezes & squally & we were under  
short sail & lying a back & P.

Latter part strong breezes from the South & we made  
sail & altered to a S.W. & S.W. by E. island was in sight ahead  
& at twelve a clock we were cast into the island we passed  
about a half a mile off shore of it & P. M.

Saturday May 30 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the  
South & we were steering to the North bound for the  
waggoner ground & P. M. we shortened sail & shifted  
to the on the starboard tack & P.

Middle part strong breezes from the South & we were  
under short sail & P.

Latter part strong breezes from the South & we  
made sail & steered to the North bound for the  
waggoner ground & our men have been employed at  
ship's duties

Sunday May 31 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from  
the S.E. & we were steering to the North bound & our  
men have been employed at ship's duties & P. M. we shortened  
Middle part strong breezes & we were under short sail & P.  
 Latter part the same kind of weather but we made a little  
more sail & on the waggoner ground & P. M.



The first part of the day strong breezes from the East  
We were under easy sail 7 P.M. we shortened sail &  
Middle part strong breeze from the E. We were under  
lighter part strong breezes from the E. & were under  
easy sail till 9 A.M. rather same quantity of.

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the E.  
It was under double reef sails & on the Starboard Tack  
I about 4 P. M. we sailed several miles & we took them to  
be off the coast we hoard all 4 boats & they turned out to  
be Swamp Hacks & @ 6 P. M. we shortened sail & @  
middle part strong breeze & squally & more under  
to latter part not much wind but some squally with  
rain & @ 12

The first part of the day I hauled the weather board off  
if it become fine weather. I have made sail & about 2 o'clock  
8 men have been employed at ship duties & at  
6.00 A.M. we shortened sail & at  
middle part strong breeze from the South & some  
squally with rain. I have made under short sail & at  
latter part strong breeze from the South I have  
made some sail & we bettered our gill & bent another one

The first part of these 22 hours strong breeze from the South & we were on the Starboard tack & at 6. A. M. we were ship & portened sail

Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
 Latter part of weather being made all sail & hea-  
 ted the windward now our men have been employed at  
 moving our old Jibb &c

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant time had all said  
 that I were heading to the westward & our men have been  
 employed at mending our old horses & getting them fit to go  
 on the Shortcuts trail to the N.



on Board Bark ~~Apex~~ Barker on the Red ground.

[illegible]

Saturday June 6-1868

The first part of these 24 rods went from the  
 said lot A heading to the North & Eastward for 10 rods  
 on the Eastward side I saw 2 pinpoints of 10 rods  
 and 10 as before said 10 rods.

1) Middle part pleasant but we were under shelter of the  
Leather part good weather but we made all that to be owing  
to the weather on the part back by the wind.

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup> 18.68

The first part of the 24 hours good weather but some  
cloudy & looking some like having a storm. We were  
not out with all this but the 6. P.M. we started  
for the first part good weather but some clouds & some  
of the 24 hours. The wind from the S.W. & the  
the first part good weather but some clouds & some  
of the 24 hours. The wind from the S.W. & the

Monday June 5-1861

The full part of these 24 hours past swept from the N.E.  
 wind were strong N.W. about 2 P.M. we sailed a private  
 ship this weather we 1000 P.M. we started sail to  
 Middle's part & strong breeze from the E. we were  
 under short sail & steering South by E.  
 Latter part the same we made a little more sail  
 p. 80

2007 June 9 18.08

The first part of these 24 hours I spent at home & I was over a man up stairs & under a horse at C.P. Hope & the town's hall etc.

The first strong wind & squally showers with hail  
 & after but the same rain made a little more but  
 was not heading to the Southwest! the wind was  
 from the E. as there abouts & the squally



on Board Bark Above Bark on the point off point

Wednesday June 10 1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the South were under double reef topsails & sails. Middle part strong breezes from the Eastward. Latter part strong breezes from the North with the wind from the E. & our men have been employed at Ship's duties &c.

Thursday June 11 1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. & our men under double reef topsails & sails. Middle part strong winds from the North were under short sail & about 12 o'clock at night we heaved our head yards back to lay the till bearing N. Latter part blowing a gale from the North we made a little sail to steer a course to get out clear from the French rocks &c.

Friday June 12 1808

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the North & we were laying too under a close reef main topsail & middle part we steered half way between the North & East blowing a gale from the North we were laying too under a close reef main topsail &c. About 12 o'clock we saw a ship taking out of the port & after part about the same only more sailing ship.

Saturday June 13 1808

The first part of these 24 hours the wind at 10 o'clock the wind was blowing about 10 o'clock the wind was still under a close reef main topsail &c. The wind heaved around to the Westward & the weather cleared. Middle part strong breezes from the North were under long sail & at 10 o'clock the wind took to the latter part & the weather but a squall & no more. Made some sail & we headed to the N. by the wind on the port tack & our men have been employed at Ship's duties &c.



on Board Bark Anna Barker from New Zealand ground

Sunday June 14 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under easy sail & heading to the N.W. by the wind on the first back with the wind from the South. Middle part, almost calm but a whole main sail set & heading N.W. with a light breeze from the South. Latter part about calm & we made all sail & heading to the westward & @

Monday June 15 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & about calm & we had all sail set & heading to the westward & @ 6 P.M. some squalls & during that with a light breeze from the North. Middle part quite good weather with the wind from the North. Latter part it blowed up strong & rain in rain. None of the sails set.

Tuesday June 16 1868

The first part of these 24 hours it cleared up raining & we were under short sail & heading to the N.W. by the wind. Middle part commenced with a calm & a breeze from the North. Latter part good weather with the wind from the North. We made all sail & heading to the North. Latter part we were employed in making our sails mizen into a square.

Wednesday June 17 1868

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the wind from the South. Middle part we were starting to the North. Latter part we raised a hump back & @ Two men were employed in fixing our sails mizen turning it into a square & @ 6 P.M. some squalls & during that with a light breeze from the North. Middle part good weather with the wind from the North. Latter part good weather & we were all out of day. Middle part some squalls & during that with a light breeze from the North. Latter part we were employed in making our sails mizen into a square.



Board (Bark) of the Bark in New Zealand

Thursday June 18-18.08

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the North & we were employed at pulling in the sails & finished about 1 P.M. & then both crews worked the Middle part of the day & we had no sail set as yet all of our sails were set. In the last two days kind of weather we could all hand at 6 A.M. & went down clearing away our sails heads & clearing up our decks & some of the ship & then to the N.E. with the wind from the North.

Friday June 18-18.08

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the wind from the North & we were employed at pulling in the sails & finished about 1 P.M. & then both crews worked the Middle part of the day & we had no sail set as yet all of our sails were set. In the last two days kind of weather we could all hand at 6 A.M. & went down clearing away our sails heads & clearing up our decks & some of the ship & then to the N.E. with the wind from the North.

Middle part strong breezes & squally with wind more from the North & we were employed at pulling in the sails & finished about 1 P.M. & then both crews worked the Middle part of the day & we had no sail set as yet all of our sails were set. In the last two days kind of weather we could all hand at 6 A.M. & went down clearing away our sails heads & clearing up our decks & some of the ship & then to the N.E. with the wind from the North.

Saturday June 20-18.08

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the wind from the North & we were employed at pulling in the sails & finished about 1 P.M. & then both crews worked the Middle part of the day & we had no sail set as yet all of our sails were set. In the last two days kind of weather we could all hand at 6 A.M. & went down clearing away our sails heads & clearing up our decks & some of the ship & then to the N.E. with the wind from the North.

Middle part strong breezes & squally with wind more from the North & we were employed at pulling in the sails & finished about 1 P.M. & then both crews worked the Middle part of the day & we had no sail set as yet all of our sails were set. In the last two days kind of weather we could all hand at 6 A.M. & went down clearing away our sails heads & clearing up our decks & some of the ship & then to the N.E. with the wind from the North.

Sunday June 21-18.08

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the wind from the North & we were employed at pulling in the sails & finished about 1 P.M. & then both crews worked the Middle part of the day & we had no sail set as yet all of our sails were set. In the last two days kind of weather we could all hand at 6 A.M. & went down clearing away our sails heads & clearing up our decks & some of the ship & then to the N.E. with the wind from the North.



at Board of Board of the B. & O. R. R. in the morning

Monday June 22 - 1865

The first part of these 24 hours, and matter with the  
wind from the E. we were heading to the north by the  
wind in the 2nd board tack. At 4 P.M. we sailed  
whales were called from 2 firm whales. One hour 2 boats  
at sea to near night. We did not get in, but at 6 P.M. we  
in shortens sail & were ship heading to the north  
Middle part of the weather was more under short sail  
at 10 P.M. the first part of the night we made sail & we had all  
hands employed at stowing down our sails etc.

Tuesday June 23 - 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we  
were all employed at stowing down our sails etc. until  
we finished about 3 P.M. & shortens sail at 6 P.M. we  
shortens sail etc.

Middle part of the weather was more under short sail  
at 10 P.M. the first part of the night we made sail & we had all  
hands employed at stowing down our sails etc. until  
we finished about 3 P.M. & shortens sail at 6 P.M. we  
shortens sail etc.

Wednesday June 24 - 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were all  
employed at stowing down our sails etc. until we finished  
about 3 P.M. & shortens sail at 6 P.M. we shortens sail etc.  
Middle part of the weather was more under short sail  
at 10 P.M. the first part of the night we made sail & we had all  
hands employed at stowing down our sails etc. until we finished  
about 3 P.M. & shortens sail at 6 P.M. we shortens sail etc.

Thursday June 25 - 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were all  
employed at stowing down our sails etc. until we finished  
about 3 P.M. & shortens sail at 6 P.M. we shortens sail etc.  
Middle part of the weather was more under short sail  
at 10 P.M. the first part of the night we made sail & we had all  
hands employed at stowing down our sails etc. until we finished  
about 3 P.M. & shortens sail at 6 P.M. we shortens sail etc.



in Board Bark & from Barbours to Lynne

Friday, June 26 1865

The first part of these 24 hours passed with the wind from the west & we were sailing to the North West of 60° N. By 4 o'clock the wind had shifted to the middle part of the point & we were under way. The latter part of the night was under way. We were to the North West & our men have been employed at ship's duties.

Saturday June 24 1864

The first part of these 24 board pleasant with furniture  
from the Northwest or those about 800 were heading  
to the North & our men have been under a T. Hill  
A. Hill W. J. P. Hill & others a while a few are going  
to speak her & about 60. Hill & others her two  
men are jammed with her & will be put pleasant  
men in short ship or sailors & @  
Leather put pleasant & about 2000 - one made all  
with white paper the same & our men have been  
employed at ship duties & @

Sunday Paper 18-18.08

The first part of these 24 same quality, resin  
about 3 P. M. we jammed with the hunters  
pairs & carried a sack of potatoes on horses  
a piece of P. M. C. R. M. we shortened this to  
the first part about 10 P. M. we did not  
stop camping with the hunters until 12 o'clock  
after, for the first time made all chil in morning  
with the hunters &c.

Monday June 25 1845

[illegible]



on Board Bark Ship Bark Kermanshah

Tuesday June 30 - 1868

The first part of the day bark Kermanshah was under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf. At 6 P.M. the bark Kermanshah and light vessel the Middleport bark Kermanshah were under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf. At 6 P.M. the bark Kermanshah and light vessel the Middleport bark Kermanshah were under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf.

Wednesday July 1 - 1868

The first part of the day bark Kermanshah was under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf. At 6 P.M. the bark Kermanshah and light vessel the Middleport bark Kermanshah were under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf. At 6 P.M. the bark Kermanshah and light vessel the Middleport bark Kermanshah were under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf.

Thursday July 2 - 1868

The first part of the day bark Kermanshah was under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf. At 6 P.M. the bark Kermanshah and light vessel the Middleport bark Kermanshah were under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf. At 6 P.M. the bark Kermanshah and light vessel the Middleport bark Kermanshah were under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf.

Friday July 3 - 1868

The first part of the day bark Kermanshah was under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf. At 6 P.M. the bark Kermanshah and light vessel the Middleport bark Kermanshah were under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf. At 6 P.M. the bark Kermanshah and light vessel the Middleport bark Kermanshah were under short sail and all day at anchor at anchorage near the wharf.



Board Bark Apra Barber Non Jazgull 1900

Saturday July 24 1868

The first part of this 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the S.W. by the wind on the 3rd bark. Some time employed at ship's duties & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail to the middle part pleasant & we were under short sail. In the last pleasant we made sail & steered to the S.W. with the wind from the S.W. & we were employed at ship's duties & at 6 P.M.

Sunday July 25 1868

The first part of this 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the S.W. we were heading for the S.W. at 6 P.M. we raised a long whistling sail & we were at 6 P.M. but we did not get a full sail. In the middle part pleasant & we were under short sail. In the last pleasant we made sail & steered to the S.W. with the wind from the S.W. & we were employed at ship's duties & at 6 P.M.

Monday July 26 1868

The first part of this 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the S.W. we were heading to the North. At 6 P.M. we shortened sail to the middle part pleasant & we were under short sail. In the last pleasant we made sail & steered to the S.W. with the wind from the S.W. & we saw several fishbacks & at 6 P.M.

Tuesday July 27 1868

The first part of this 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the S.W. we were steering to the S.W. at 6 P.M. we shortened sail to the middle part pleasant & we were under short sail. In the last pleasant we made sail & steered to the S.W. with the wind from the S.W. & we saw several fishbacks & at 6 P.M. we were employed at ship's duties & at 6 P.M.



Bard Barb & Barker Don

Wednesday July 5 1868

The first part of the 24 hours from the N.E. were blowing to the N.E. & the men have been employed at ship duties. The middle part of the day was calm. The latter part of the day with the wind from the N.E. the men have been employed at ship duties.

Thursday July 6 1868

The first part of the 24 hours from the N.E. were heading to the N.E. & the men have been employed at ship duties. The middle part of the day with the wind from the N.E. the men have been employed at ship duties. The latter part of the day with the wind from the N.E. the men have been employed at ship duties.

Friday July 7 1868

The first part of the 24 hours from the N.E. were heading to the N.E. & the men have been employed at ship duties. The middle part of the day with the wind from the N.E. the men have been employed at ship duties. The latter part of the day with the wind from the N.E. the men have been employed at ship duties.

Saturday July 8 1868

The first part of the 24 hours from the N.E. were heading to the N.E. & the men have been employed at ship duties. The middle part of the day with the wind from the N.E. the men have been employed at ship duties. The latter part of the day with the wind from the N.E. the men have been employed at ship duties.



60 On Board Bark John Barker's

Shenandoah (Ordn.) 12-1898

The first part of time 3 1/2 hours passed with the  
birds flying the rest time more sitting. The birds  
were very much more busy employed at their  
business. The birds part pleasant with the birds from the  
South part more sitting. N. 1/2 W. for Eoa 10  
The part the same. The birds of finches is slight

○. Mounted (July 3. 1898)

We left just as the fog lifted but  
all that bit of morning. S. S. L. an Eoanien  
we missed about 2. P. M. right where we  
C. D. Some handed over light about 102 at  
low. an over lee bow P. O.

under short sail insight of Eoa making us keep to us.  
 Latter part of morning breeze freshened and ship went into  
 Eoa. At the first thing was I covered across along side. Does  
 Captain he went ashore & R.

Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of both 32 boats strong came from  
the South & were lying off San Fco. No. 10. Till last  
I saw any captain came on board & I  
knew that good weather here were lying off San  
Fco. No. 10. latter part the same boat captain went on  
shore again & trading with the natives &c.

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1848

[illegible]



on Board 2 Bark 2 Mon 2 Barker & making a passage to

Thursday July 16. 1808  
The first part of the 24 hours pleasant breeze  
under all sail to a strong breeze from the S.E. & we were  
then under all sail at full speed. The middle part strong breezes from the S.E. & we were  
on the port tack by the wind board for mangarui  
The latter part the same only having stronger breeze  
Had a small reef to sail. Some men were employed at  
the ship's duties.

Friday July 17. 1808

The first part of the 24 hours strong breeze from  
the S.E. & we were on the port tack by the wind  
board men were employed at ship's duties. The  
middle part the same breeze are about for mangarui  
The latter part strong breeze from the S.E. & we  
were on the port tack by the wind board for mangarui.

Saturday July 18. 1808

The first part of the 24 hours strong breeze from  
the S.E. & we were on the port tack by the wind  
board. The middle part strong breeze from the S.E. & we were  
returning S.V. H. for mangarui New Zealand. The  
latter part the same only not so much wind.

Sunday July 19. 1808

The first part of the 24 hours good weather with the  
wind from the Eastward. We passed to the wind on the  
port tack. Some men were employed at ship's duties.  
The middle part good weather but we were short of sail. The  
latter part pleasant about midday but we were short of  
sail to the south. H.C. H.C.

Monday July 20. 1808

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant calm  
weather all sail set excepting perhaps a little sail. The  
middle part good weather but we were short of sail.  
The latter part strong wind from the East. Some men  
were employed at ship's duties by the wind on the port tack.



on Board Bark How Barker on large ground

Tuesday (July 21<sup>st</sup> 1868)  
The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the S. E. was under double reef topsails by the wind on the Port tack & C. P. How we were upon our main topsail & filled the four topsails.  
Middle part Strong breeze from the S. E. was on the port tack by the wind under close reef main topsail & fore sail & on the S. P. & C. P. Leatter part about the same kind of weather & we made some more sail & double reef topsails & carried it down our mainsail & went to mending of it & wind from the S. E. & C. P. and

Wednesday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868  
The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the S. E. & C. P. was under double reef topsails by the wind on the Port tack & our men have been employed at mending our mainsail & C. P. & we hoisted our fore topsail & C. P. Middle part Strong breeze from the East & we were under short sail & on the port tack & C. P. Leatter part good weather & we were under double reef topsails & steering S. E. & with the wind from S. E. & C. P. How men have been employed at mending our old spunk & mending of our mainsail & bent it ~~off~~

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868  
The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the S. E. & C. P. was under double reef topsails & steering S. E. & C. P. How men have been employed at mending our old spunk & C. P. How we filled the mainsail & C. P. Middle part Strong breeze from the S. E. & C. P. & we were under double reef topsails & steering S. E. & C. P. Leatter the same only made more sail & our men have been employed at mending fore masts & C.

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the S. E. & C. P. we were steering S. E. & C. P. & at C. P. How we hoisted our boat upon the high cranes & huffed to the wind on the <sup>mainsail</sup> & the other hand took under close reef



on Board Bark Horatio Barker near Newfoundland

Middle part Strong breeze & rainy & we were under a close reef maintop sail & heading to the N.W. & 10 miles from the N.W. 10.

Saturday July 25 - 1865

The first part of the 24 hour (thick & rainy) & we were under a close reef maintop sail & heading to the N.W. on the Starboard tack by the wind. Middle part strong wind & squally & rain. The wind from the North by, were under a close reef maintop sail. Latter part it blowed a gale & raining & we were lying too under a close reef maintop sail.

Sunday July 26 - 1865

The first part of the 24 hour it was blowing a gale from the N.E. & we were lying too under a close reef maintop sail & no raining. Middle part it was blowing a gale from the N.E. & we were lying too under a close reef maintop sail. Latter part for a while it was calm & then we made a little more sail & headed to S.E. & were for a while laid trying to get to the monsoon & Newfoundland.

Monday July 27 - 1865

The first part of the 24 hour blowing a gale from the N.E. & we were lying too under a close reef maintop sail on the Starboard tack, heading about S.E. Middle part blowing a gale from the N.E. & we were lying too under a close reef maintop sail. Latter part it moderated & we made more sail & the wind veered round to the N.W. & 10 miles.

Tuesday July 28 - 1865

The first part of the 24 hour strong winds from the North by & we were under a close reef maintop sail & heading to the N.E. by the wind on the port tack. At 4 P.M. we tacked ship & headed too the port & we made some more sail. Middle part strong breeze from the North by & we were under a close reef maintop sail. Latter part it moderated & we made more sail & the wind veered round to the N.W. & 10 miles.



on Board Bark *Albion* to *Barbados* flying

Wednesday August 3 - 1860

Wednesday July 29 - 1860

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant time was under  
all sail & heading right into mangani harbor  
about dark we came off to the entrance of the bay. I  
sent a boat a head with a lantern to light the way  
and we went in about 9 o'clock in the evening  
I anchored in a boat from where came off to land.  
From that time till this we have been in  
in more at anchor. Today the August 3<sup>rd</sup>  
we sail again without our Captain we have  
left him in mangani

Wednesday August 3 - 1860

Left the port pleasant & the boat under way & put  
to sea under command of Mr. Chase our first mate &  
our Captain stopped at mangani & is going to  
backland to meet his wife & we are out for a  
month's cruise. I hope we will go back again if  
nothing happens. Our Captain will be in us  
again if nothing happens here. We know of no

Thursday August 6 - 1860

The first part of these 24 hours I have been  
from the S. W. we were steering N. by E. &  
I am one brig. We are at the head of the  
I put all the sails up by E. & standing back  
from the water & I have been from the  
middle part strong breeze from the S. W.  
We were steering N. by E. & under short sail  
Leaves part strong breeze from the South  
I am happy to be in the port each day

Friday August 7 - 1860

The first part of these 24 hours I have been  
the South part of the bay & I have been  
the wind is in the port each day & we  
are at the head of the



on Board Bark *James Barker* Don't

① Middle part of day we were under short sail on the Port tack heading to the Westward. Latter part the same only we made sail & our men have been employed at picking over our guns & plates &c.

Saturday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1848

The first part of today's hour's pleasant breeze from the S.W. & heading to the Westward. By the wind on the Port tack &c. &c. Middle part pleasant breeze under short sail & heading to the S.W. by the wind on the Port tack. Latter part pleasant with the wind from the S.W. we made sail & sailed West & saw one pinback &c. but not far enough to see. Latter &c. &c.

Sunday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1848

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the Westward & we were steering to the Westward &c. &c. Some shortness of sail & the wind on our main yard aback &c. &c. Middle part pleasant & we were lying aback at night. Latter part of day light as usual & sail & steering S.W. with the wind from the S.W. we saw 3 pinbacks &c. the weather looks some threatening.

Monday August 10<sup>th</sup> 1848

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the S.W. & we were steering to the S.W. & the weather looks threatening & raining. Middle part it comes on thick & rainy & we then it blows a gale & we were under close reef maintop sail lying to on the Port tack &c. &c. Latter part the same with the wind from the S.W. or S.E.

Tuesday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1848

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the S.W. & we were around on the Starboard tack & lying to under a close reef in the maintop &c. &c.



Boat Barker from Burkhon West

Middle, part blowing a gale from the West  
I appear being to get a white sail masted  
sails part about the same time as the sail  
only we had men at our mast heads for a while

Wednesday August 12. 1805

The first part of the day wind blowing a gale  
from the N. we were lying under a close reef  
main-top-sail on the foremast heading N.

Middle part blowing strong from the North  
we were under a close reef main-top-sail on the foremast  
 Latter part good weather we made sail & headed  
to the Westward by the wind on the foremast  
our men have been employed at breaking out spars  
water to water doing away &c &c

Thursday August 13. 1805

The first part of the day wind blowing with light  
breeze from the South we had all sail set &  
heading to the W. by the wind on the foremast  
our men have been employed at ships duties

Middle part it thickened up to the N. & lightning  
fell around us we took in our fore-top-sail & close reefed  
the main-top-sail & sailed to the N. & were attending

Latter part good weather again with the wind from  
the N. we made some sail & towards noon in some  
space of time we gained again &c

Friday August 14. 1805

The first part of the day wind blowing strong  
from the S. W. we were under top-sail & close reefed  
at 6 P. M. we fired our fore-top-sail & close reefed  
the main-top-sail & were ship & headed to the  
North by the wind on the foremast &c &c

Middle part blowing a gale from the S. W.  
we were under our old main-top-sail & close reefed  
 Latter part the weather became a little better &  
made a little sail & we were further on our way  
than on the others &c



Journal 1157

Mc Board & Bark - Mr. Barker on the West Magazine,

Saturday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1863  
The first part of the 24 hour blowing strong &  
Squally with the wind from the W. We were under  
close reef topsails & foresail & we would be first on one  
tack & then on the other heading to the N. then to the  
S. & at 3 P.M. we hauled our fourtop sail & foresail &  
Middle part strong breezes from the West & we  
were under close reef maintop sail & on the Port tack.  
 Latter part the weather became better & we made sail &  
headed to the N. by the wind on the Port tack.  
 &c

Sunday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1863  
The first part of the 24 hour strong breezes from the  
Southwest & we were under double reef topsails & courses  
on the Starboard tack by the wind & at 6 P.M. we  
changed our fourtop sail & courses till 10 o'clock &  
Middle part strong breezes & we were under close reef  
Main topsail & heading to the South by the wind on the  
Port Starboard & latter part good weather & we made sail &  
headed to the N. on the Port tack &c &c

Monday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1863  
The first part of the 24 hour Squally & thick & we  
had all sail set. part of the time we were heading  
to the N. on the Port tack & at 6 P.M. we hauled  
our fourtop sail & courses & headed to the N.  
Middle part good weather & we were under short  
sail & Latter part pleasant & we made all sail &  
& headed to the N. on the Port tack by the wind  
&c

Tuesday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1863  
The first part of the 24 hour pleasant & we had all  
sail set & at 3 P.M. we tacked & headed  
to the S. E. on the Starboard Tack & at 6 P.M.  
at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail  
& heading to the S. E. by the wind on the Starboard  
Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & headed  
to the N. by 8 P.M. about 10 A.M. we set our fourtop sail  
down & went to mending of it & at 7 P.M. about 8 P.M. &c







169  
on Board Bark Alva Barker on the 10th

Sunday August 30<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hours blowing strong from the N. W. we were under short sail & on the 1st of Oct. Putting on a new foot rope on our old foretop sail. I was finished about 3 P.M. & sent it again to the mast & all of the other sails except our maintop & that we else reefed. &c.

Middle part blowing a gale from the N. W. we were under short sail & on the 1st of Oct. Latter part the same latter weather & we made some sail & headed to the N. W. the wind from

Monday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hours blowing strong from the N. W. we were under double reefed topsail & by the wind on the N. W. we took her at 6 P.M. The hands on the topsail & reefed & jib & reefed the maintop sail &c.

Middle part blowing a gale from the N. W. we were under double reefed topsail & by the wind on the N. W. we took her at 6 P.M. The hands on the topsail & reefed & jib & reefed the maintop sail &c.

Tuesday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hours blowing a gale from the N. W. we were under double reefed topsail & by the wind on the N. W. we took her at 6 P.M. The hands on the topsail & reefed & jib & reefed the maintop sail &c.

Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hours blowing strong from the N. W. we were under early sail & heading N. E. by the wind on the N. W. we took her at 6 P.M. The hands on the topsail & reefed & jib & reefed the maintop sail &c.



Boundin mangonoo  
on Bound Bark Mrs. Barker off North Cape

Thursday August 27-1868  
The first part of  
Middle part strong wind from the N. W. was  
very light too under a close reef maintop sail  
Latter part blowing a gale from the N. W. we  
were lying too under a close reef maintop sail  
were lighted a sail to windward of us

Thursday August 27-1868  
The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong  
from the N. W. we were lying too high at the time  
under a close reef maintop sail. We lighted the  
3 Kings & one brig in sight  
Middle part pleasant but more under close reef  
top sail & maintop sail & spunkies & trying to get to  
Latter part pleasant but made all sail & still  
trying to mangonoo North Cape in sight & so

Friday August 28-1868  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant but we had all  
sail set & trying towards mangonoo & North Cape  
in sight & our men have been employed at ships  
Inlet &c.  
Middle part pleasant but calm & we were under  
all sail trying to get into mangonoo & so  
Latter part the same only calm & we were  
in sight of mangonoo being calm we could  
not get there & our men have been employed  
at ship Inlet &c.

Saturday August 29-1868  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm but  
were under all sail & trying to get into mangonoo  
Being calm we could not & so a tiger shark &  
Middle part pleasant but calm & we were under  
all sail & trying for mangonoo which is a head  
of the bay  
Latter part pleasant but we were under all sail &  
we got into mangonoo & anchored about  
7 A.M. &c.



Monday August 30 - 1808  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were lying  
at anchor in morning & employed at ships duties &c



Large male

Monday September 6 - 1808  
The last part of these 24 hours pleasant & about  
6 P.M. we weighed our anchor & put to sea & our  
men were employed at stowing our anchors &c  
Middle part pleasant & we had all sail set &  
steering N.W. for Tarquell ground &c  
 Latter part pleasant & we were not far away  
from land & our men were employed at  
stowing down our cable & washed our decks off &c

Monday September 7 - 1808  
The first part of these 24 hours a good breeze  
from the N.W. & we were on the starboard  
Tack by the wind  
Middle part it kept breezing on & it looked threatening  
but we had a squall from the N.W. & we hauled about all  
of our sail excepting our main & sail that we close reefed  
 Latter part some better but we made a little sail but did  
not keep it out long for it blew a gale & raining

Tuesday September 8 - 1808  
The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from  
the N.W. & we are under close reef topsails  
Middle part blowing a gale from the N.W. & we  
were under a close reef main & sail & lying to the  
 Latter part the same blowing & raining

Wednesday September 9 - 1808  
The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from  
the N.W. & we are under a short sail & steering to  
the N.W. & raining & squally  
Middle part it moderated & we made some sail &c  
 Latter part about the same & we made a little more  
sail & it cleared N.E. & wind from S.E.



on Board Bark Mrs. E. Barker to making a

Thursday September 10-1868

The first part of these 24 hours quite good weather  
With the wind from South West were steering about N. E.  
Middle part foggy weather & we had all sail set & steering  
about E. N. E. with the wind from the South by  
 Latter part pleasant with the wind from the S. W.  
 & we had all sail set & steering E. N. E. Four men  
 have been employed at ship's duties such as break  
 out for water &c &c

Friday September 11-1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the  
 wind from the S. W. & we had all sail set &  
 steering E. N. E. for Taguac & our men  
 have been employed at ship's duties such as mending  
 up our rattling &c

Middle part pleasant with the wind from the S. W.  
 & we had all sail set & steering E. N. E. for Taguac  
 Latter part the same & our men were employed at  
 ship's duties & our carpenter making a chair for our  
 Old woman &c

Saturday September 12-1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all  
 sail set & steering E. N. E. with the wind from the  
 S. W. & towards evening it came up some squally

Middle part pleasant & we had all sail set & steering  
 E. N. E. & about 2 P. M. we raised Sunday island &c  
 Latter part pleasant & we had all sail set &  
 we passed close to Sunday island & steered N. E.

Sunday September 13-1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had  
 all sail set & steering N. E. for Taguac & our men  
 & 4 P. M. we washed off our deck & at 5 P. M. we

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail &c  
 Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & steered to  
 the S. E. & we saw several pinbacks & arrived  
 in Taguac & sound



in a Board & Bark of Mr O Barker then <sup>Cruising</sup> <sup>173</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>great</sup> <sup>grand</sup>

Monday September 14<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of June 24. Rose pleasant with the wind  
from the S. W. & we had all sail set & steering to the  
S. E. at 6 P.M. we shortened sail & shifted to the  
wind on the O. but as rather on the Starboard tack &  
Middle part of June 25. we were under short sail the  
Latter part of June 26. we made all sail & steered  
to the S. with the wind from the S. W. & E. N. E.

Tuesday September 15-1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant we had all sail  
Set & steering to the N. by E. with the wind from  
the N. W. & our men here by employed at ships duties &c  
At 10. we shortened sail & weather looks like a storm  
Cold & part strong wind from the N. W. & we were  
under short sail & about 2. P. M. we had to take up  
our mainmast & we used the Squally & W. & W.  
Latter part strong breeze from the N. W. & we  
made some sail & steered off to the N. & we men  
have been employed at ships duties &c

Wednesday September 16, 1868

The first part of the day held strong a breeze from  
the S. W. We were under top-sails & studding  
to the N. & our men have been employed at ship  
duties & at 6 P. M. we shortened sail to  
middle part & strong breezes from S. W. & our men  
under short sail & I am greatly pleased  
to see part of strong breezes from the S. W.  
We made a little more sail & steered to the  
N. & our men have been employed at ship duties &

Thursday September 17, 1868.

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the S.W. was more agreeable than the S.W. & rain. I was trying to start the ship at 8 P.M. but the rain was too much for me. The weather was good and we made a little more sail. I went to the ship by the wind on the 24th.



174 East & Back & Back on Tappan road

Friday September 18 - 1868

The first part of the 24 hours good weather with the  
winds from the S.W. & we were on the Part took  
by the wind that at 6 P.M. we shortened sail & we  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
Latter part pleasant & we made sail & started S.W.  
with the wind from the N. & our men have been  
Employed at ship's Duties &c.

Saturday September 19 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the wind  
from the S.W. & we were steering about S.W. by S. & we  
at about 3 P.M. we raised a ship on the water & called it  
a ship at first & took it to be a ship on the water & we  
soon found out our mistake & our men have been  
employed at ship's duties such as making a mast  
coat for our foremast &c. at 6 P.M. we shortened sail & we  
Middle part strong breezes from the S.W. & part  
of the time raining & we were under short sail &c.  
Latter part blowing strong from the S.W. & we  
were under short sail & weather rainy &c. &c.

Sunday September 20 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours blowing a gale from  
the S.W. & we were under a close reef mainsail &c.  
Middle part the same only the weather  
Latter part strong winds but the weather  
began to moderate & we made some sail &c. &c.

Monday September 21 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes  
& we were under double reef topsails & headed  
& heading to the Eastward with the wind from  
the North &c. at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c.  
Middle part strong breezes & squally & we  
were under short sail & heading to the N.  
Latter part strong breezes & we made sail &  
headed the S.W. by the wind on the water  
took &c.



McDonald Book. How Parker Don Talpner. 175

Thursday September 23 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the W. Some double reef topsails & we were heading about S.E. W. on the starboard tack & our men have been employed at breaking out for water &c.  
Middle part strong breeze from the E. & we made a little more sail & headed to the South by the wind on the starboard tack & our men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Wednesday September 23 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the W. Some double reef topsails & by the wind on the starboard tack & heading about South at 6 P.M. we shortened sail.  
Middle part strong breeze from the W. & we made a little more sail & headed to the S. by the wind on the starboard tack & our men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Thursday September 24 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze had all sail set & going by the wind on the starboard tack heading N. W. & our men have been employed at ship duties &c.  
Middle part pleasant with the wind from the South & we made a little more sail & headed to the S. by the wind on the starboard tack & our men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Friday September 25 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze had all sail set & heading to the N. by the wind on the starboard tack & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c.  
Middle part pleasant & we made a little more sail & headed to the S. by the wind on the starboard tack & our men have been employed at ship duties &c.



on the Board & Bark - Mrs. Barker & m. Tidwell <sup>arriving</sup> ground

Saturday September 26. 1858

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant with the wind from the N.W. we were on the starboard tack by the wind at 10 P.M. we shortened sail to the middle part pleasant we were under short sail to the latter part pleasant we made all sail & headed to the South with the wind from Eastward & our men here have been employed at ship duties &c &c

Sunday September 27 - 1858

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant we had all sail set & heading to the South by the wind on the Port tack & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail to the middle part pleasant we were under short sail to the latter part pleasant we made all sail & headed the S.W. by the wind on the Port tack &c. saw grampses

Monday September 28. 1858

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant we had about all sail set & by the wind on the Port tack until 4 P.M. the we took the ship to sea and finished to 6 P.M. & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail to the middle part pleasant we were under short sail to the latter part pleasant we made all sail & headed the S.W. & then we made sail to our men here & been employed at ship duties &c

Tuesday September 29. 1858

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the North we were on the Port tack by the wind & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail to the middle part rainy & we had a heavy squall from the N.W. we were under close reef maintained & on the Port tack to the latter part pleasant & we made all sail & headed the S.W. with the wind from the N.W. & our men here & been employed at ship duties &c &c



on Board the Bark *Abner Barker* on Tuesday, 2<sup>nd</sup> 177

Wednesday September 30. 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all  
sail set & starting to the N. with the wind  
from the N. W. at 6 P. M. we hauled our  
light sails & hauled up our courses & c. & c.  
Middle part pleasant with the wind from the North & we  
under topsails & steering to the North by  
Leather part pleasant & we made all sail & still  
steering to the N. & our men have been employed at  
ships duties &c.

Thursday October 1. 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the  
wind from the N. W. & we had all sail set &  
steering to the N. at 6 P. M. we hauled our  
light sails & hauled up our courses & c. & c.  
Middle part pleasant & we were under topsails & c. —  
Leather part pleasant & about calm & we made all  
sail & our men have been employed at ships duties.

Friday October 2. 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & about calm  
& we had all sail set & on the Port tack & c. & c.  
at 6 P. M. we hauled our light sails & c. & c.  
Middle part pleasant & calm & c. —  
Leather part pleasant & we made all sail & steered  
to the N. W. & our men have been employed at ships  
duties breaking out for water &c.

Saturday October 3. 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we had all  
sail set & on the starboard tack by the wind steering  
about N. W. at 6 P. M. we hauled our light sails & c. —  
Middle part strong breeze from the North & we were  
under short sail & on the starboard tack & c.  
Leather part strong breeze & we had quite a squall  
from the N. W. & our men have been employed at  
ships duties &c.



Coast Bark *Ann Barker* on *Tigres*, <sup>ground</sup>

Sunday October 4 - 1868

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the North  
that we were under topsails & under the wind on  
the Port tack was at 4 P.M. we shortened sail to  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
the latter part pleasant & we made all sail & stood by  
the wind on the Port tack for a while & we

Monday October 5 - 1868

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant with the wind  
from the N. we had all sail set & steering by the  
wind on the Starboard tack was at 4 P.M. we sighted  
a Brigg & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail to  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail &  
steering South with the wind from the N. 90 -  
the latter part the same only we had a strong  
breeze & we were under double reef topsails & under

Tuesday October 6 - 1868

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from  
the N. we were under double reef topsails & under  
steering South & at 4 P.M. we hauled our foretopsail  
& close reefed our main topsail & about dark a ship  
was seen east to our ship & we were off on a distant  
Middle part strong breeze from the S. E. we were  
under short sail & we  
the latter part good weather & we made all sail and  
at 11 A.M. we raised spinnaker poles again  
east to our ship & we were off on a distant  
them & we did not get any & Q -

Wednesday October 7 - 1868

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant but a ship was  
on the sea passing ahead of us at 4 P.M. we were  
them up & went on board & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short  
the latter part the same & we made all sail & at  
our men have been employed at ships duties  
such as mending our fore topsail & then we went  
down our main topsail & mended that & went on



W. Board & Bark About 300 men from Fairport 179

Thursday October 5<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm & we  
had all sail set for awhile. We had all hands on  
Deck & were mending our four & masting  
& had two trawled there for about 200  
Middle part pleasant breeze by with our masts  
down & back all night & today light & wind  
firm & whole time hard to go & one  
Latter part strong breeze & we were employed at  
whaling &c

Friday October 6<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong  
breeze & we were all employed at cutting in & mending  
upset & finished about 4 P.M. & all hands went  
below for the night &c  
Middle part fresh breeze & we were lying with no  
sail & at 10 only one man on deck at a time &  
Latter part strong breeze & we double reefed our  
topsails & set them & fell & sparker & went  
down & clearing away & at 1 P.M. putting up mast  
& clearing up the ship & started to work

Saturday October 7<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours good weather  
& we were all hands employed at trying out & fixing  
our boat &c

Middle part pleasant breeze & we were employed at  
trying out & mending &c  
Latter part the same & we made all sail &  
steered S.W. with the wind from the Westward  
& we were employed at trying out

Sunday October 8<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the  
wind from the N. & we were steering S.W. & we  
men have been employed at trying out & at  
G.P. Home & started sail &c  
Middle part pleasant breeze finished trying out  
Latter part we had a light breeze & we were  
we made all sail &c



on Board of Bark *Alfred* Barker Don <sup>ground</sup> Valparaiso

Monday October 13 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant but we had all sail set & steering S. by E. with a light breeze from the S. W. & at 6 P. M. we shortened sail & luffed to the wind with our heads yards aback & c.

Middle part pleasant time we were under short sail & luffed with our heads yards aback & c. Latter part pleasant time made all sail & our men have been employed at stowing down our ail & are finished about 12 M. & we cleaned up some of our things & c.

Tuesday October 13 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant but we had all sail set & our men have been employed at working ship in S. by E. & at 6 P. M. we shortened sail & luffed to the wind with our heads yards aback & c.

Middle part pleasant time we were under short sail & luffed with our heads yards aback & c. Latter part pleasant time made all sail & we raised a sail & we jammed her & was the Allen & c.

Wednesday October 14 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant but we had all sail set & we were jamming with the Allen & at 6 P. M. we shortened sail & luffed to the wind with our heads yards aback & c. Middle part pleasant time we were under short sail & luffed with our heads yards aback & c. Latter part pleasant time made sail & the Allen were in sight.

Thursday October 15 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant but we had all sail set & we are going to jam again with the Allen & at 4 P. M. we jammed & we raised & supposed to have other kind of jam. Took them to be sperm whales but late we could not make sure & c. Middle part pleasant time we were jamming with the Allen & we luffed aback all right & c. Latter part pleasant time made sail & we steered to the south & the Allen to the same.



on Board Bark *Albion* - Parker as Captain

Friday October 16 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we  
had about all sail set & steering to the South  
with the wind from the N.E. & the ship  
the same, but at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &  
middle part pleasant & we were under short  
sail. Latter part pleasant & we made sail &  
steered South with the wind from the North  
& the ship the same & about calm.

Saturday October 17 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we  
had the ship steering South with the  
wind from the North & at 6 P.M. we shortened  
middle part pleasant & we were under short sail  
latter part pleasant & we made sail in company  
with the ship & we jammed about all day  
with her & one man were employed at ship's duties  
such as fixing our cutting blocks &c.

Sunday October 18 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we  
were jamming with the ship until 11 P.M.  
middle part pleasant & about calm  
latter part pleasant & about calm & we sighted  
the Northern light coming towards us.

Monday October 19 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & the  
ship & Northern light were in sight & at  
6 P.M. we jammed the ship & shortened  
sail. Middle part pleasant & about calm & we  
latter part pleasant & we made all sail  
and the Emma & Jones & ship & Northern light  
were in sight &c.

Tuesday October 20 - 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we  
all sail set & about 2 P.M. we jammed the  
Emma & Jones & ship & Northern light & at 6 P.M. we  
shortened sail & it was like a storm &c.



Wed. Oct 21. 1848. Mon. I. Barker on the 21st.

① Middle part it began to rain  
 Latter part strong breeze & heavy rain  
 rain & were clear but the Emma & Jones &  
 the jammed against the Northern light in sight -

② Wednesday October 22. 1848  
 The first part of the day strong breeze  
 they were under easy sail & jamming with the  
 Emma & Jones until 4 P.M. then the jam  
 was over & we shortened sail to the

Middle part strong breeze & we were under  
 short sail & the Emma & Jones & the Northern light were  
 Latter part the same only we made some  
 more sail &c

③ Thursday October 23. 1848  
 The first part of the day strong breeze & good weather  
 & about 3 P.M. we jammed with the Northern  
 light & the Emma & Jones until about 7 P.M.

④ Middle part good weather & we were under  
 short sail in sight of the other 2 ships  
 Latter part quite good weather & we  
 made sail in company with the Emma &  
 the Northern light

⑤ Friday October 24. 1848  
 The first part of the day strong breeze  
 & the Northern light & the Emma & Jones were  
 in sight to 11 A.M. we shortened sail  
 Middle part strong breeze & we were under short sail  
 Latter part strong breeze & we made sail & the  
 Northern light the same & Emma & Jones  
 we sailed the gale & she came down to us

⑥ Saturday October 25. 1848  
 The first part of the day strong breeze & we  
 were jamming with the Emma & Jones & the  
 light & the Emma & Jones until 11 A.M. we shortened sail & the  
 Middle part strong breeze & we were under short sail  
 Latter part quite good weather & we were jamming with the  
 Emma & Jones all day



Board Bark Abou Barker & Co. Valparaiso

Sunday October 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze  
but we were commencing all day with the gale  
Emma C. Jones & Co. & D. Mc. ne Shortland this  
middle part strong breeze we were under short sail  
 Latter part about the same we made ship & the  
Gerald & Emma C. Jones were in sight 70

Monday October 26<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze  
but we were under easy sail part of the time & the gale  
Emma C. Jones were in sight. I saw 2 or 3 small  
planks but did not see signal I heard 3 boats but we  
did not get any of them. D. Mc. ne Shortland about  
middle part strong breeze but we were under short  
 Latter part strong breeze but we were under double reef  
topsails & could see the Gerald & Emma C. Jones  
were in sight 70 and men have been employed at  
ships duties 70

Tuesday October 27<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze  
but we were under double reef topsails & could see the  
Gerald & Emma C. Jones were in sight 70  
 Middle part strong breeze but we were under short  
 Latter part strong breeze & thick & some raining  
 The Gerald & Emma C. were in sight 70  
 we were under double reef topsails 70

Wednesday October 28<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze  
some thick & cloudy but we were under double reef top  
sails & the Gerald & Emma C. were in sight 70  
 A. P. Mc. ne handed our foretopsail & foremast  
 Middle part thick & some raining but we were under short  
 Latter part the same the Gerald & Emma  
 Jones were in sight we raised a fin back



on Board Bark *Am. Barker* on *Long* ground

Thursday October 29 1868

The first part of these 24 hours thick & some  
brine. We were under double reef topsail &  
under the Gennard & Emma & Jones were in  
sight. At 10 P.M. we got a caught a  
tiger shark. At 10 P.M. we shortened sail  
middle part strong breeze & thickening weather  
Latter part strong breeze but was under double  
reef topsail & under the Gennard & Emma & Jones  
in sight.

Friday October 30 1868

The first part of these 24 hours white good weather  
and were under easy sail & the Gennard & Emma &  
Jones were in sight. At 10 P.M. we got a caught a  
tiger shark. At 10 P.M. we shortened sail. At 10 P.M.  
middle part pleasant but were under short sail &  
Latter part pleasant but 7 P.M. we were jammed  
with the Gennard & Emma & Jones & kept it  
up until 10 P.M. & 10 P.M.

Saturday October 31 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the  
wind from the South. We were steering to the  
North & jamming with the Gennard & Emma &  
at 10 P.M. we shortened sail. At 10 P.M.  
middle part pleasant & were under short sail  
Latter part pleasant but made all sail & steered  
to the N.E. Gennard & Emma & the same  
four men have been employed at ship duties & -

Sunday November 1 1868

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from  
the N.W. we had all sail set & steering to the  
N.E. in company with the Gennard & Emma &  
at 10 P.M. we shortened sail. At 10 P.M.  
middle part strong breeze & were under short  
Latter part the same but made all sail & steered  
to the Eastward with the wind from the West  
in company with the Gennard & Emma & Jones



on Board Bark *Anna Barker* in Valparaiso ground.

Monday November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hour good weather & we were in company with the *Galathea* & *Emma C. Jones* & steering to the Eastward to get to *P. M. Hume* & company with them & we shortened sail &c.  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
 Latter part good weather & we made sail in company with the *Galathea* & *Emma C. Jones* & steered to the N.E. & the wind was from the S.E. Four men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Tuesday November 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hour strong breezes from the S.E. & we were steering about N.E. in company with the *Galathea* & *Emma C. Jones* Four men have been employed at ship duties &c. & *P. M. Hume* lifted too the wind on the Port tack & shortened sail &c.

Middle part strong breezes & some squalls with rain & we were under short sail &c.  
 Latter part the same & we made a little more sail & the *Galathea* & *Emma C. Jones* were in sight &c.

Wednesday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hour strong breezes & the vessel under double reef topsail & called *P. M. Hume* & *Emma C. Jones* were in sight & at *P. M. Hume* hauled our foretopsail & ordered to close reefed our maintopsail &c. the weather looks threatening  
 Middle part strong breezes & we were under close reef maintopsail & on the Port tack &c. &c.

Latter part blowing a gale from the N.E. & we were lying too under a close reef maintopsail & we saw one of the ships & we filled it the *Emma C. Jones* &c. &c. the weather has been raining & thick all day &c.



on Board & Back Wood & Barker on the square

Thursday November 5. 1808

The first part of the day wind blowing a gale from the N. We were lying too under a close reef main top sail & everything ready for a gale to be made. Middle part it moderated & became quite good weather. Latter part pleasant & about calm we made some sail & our men have been employed at ship duties.

Friday November 6. 1808

The first part of the day wind pleasant but dead. All sail set to the General & Emma & for the same & C. P. M. & Shortland sail to the middle part pleasant & we were under short sail. Latter part good weather & we were employed mending our foresail & we were in company with the General & Emma & Jones & Co.

Saturday November 7. 1808

The first part of the day wind pleasant & we were commencing with the General & Emma & Jones & Co. C. P. M. & Shortland sail to commencing. Middle part pleasant & about calm & pleasant. Latter part pleasant with a light air from the S. We made all sail. General & Emma & Co. came to.

Sunday November 8. 1808

The first part of the day wind pleasant & we had all sail set & we joined the General & Emma & Jones & Co. C. P. M. & Shortland sail. Middle part pleasant & we were lying about all night & we commencing all night with the General & Emma & Jones & Co. Latter part the same & Co.

Monday November 9. 1808

The first part of the day wind pleasant & we were still commencing with the General & Emma & Jones & Co. until C. P. M. then we gave it & Shortland sail to the middle part good weather & we were under short sail. Latter part it creased up & strong & we raised a broad but did not do any thing else & we were out of the weather & ship to the



1867  
on Board Bark Mrs. Barker van Dyke

Tuesday November 10-1868  
The first part of these 24 hour strong breezes from the E. & we were steering to the Westward in company with the Garnold & Emma O. Jones & at 1 P.M. we cut shortens sail & buffed to the wind in the Port tack Middle part strong breezes from the E. & we were under short sail Latter part the same but we made a little more sail & were steered off to the Westward in company with the Garnold & Emma O. Jones & they now have been employed at ships until 10 breaking out for water 10

Wednesday November 11-1868  
The first part of these 24 hour strong breezes from the E. & we were under short sail & steering to the W. in company with the Garnold & Emma O. Jones & at 6 P.M. we buffed to the wind & shortened sail to Middle part strong breezes from the E. & we were under short sail Latter part the same & the Garnold & Emma O. were in sight & we made a little more sail

Thursday November 12-1868  
The first part of these 24 hour strong breezes from the E. & we were in company with the Garnold & Emma O. Jones & at 1 P.M. we buffed to the wind & shortened sail to Middle part strong breezes from the E. & we were under short sail Latter part the same & the Garnold & Emma O. were in sight but the Emma O. Jones steered to the South & we & the Garnold steered off to the W.

Friday November 13-1868  
The first part of these 24 hour strong breezes from the E. & we were under easy sail & steering to the W. in company with the Garnold & at 1 P.M. we struck the Garnold & shortened sail to Middle part strong breezes from the E. & we were under short sail & on the Starboard tack Latter part the same kind of weather & we steered off to the Westward again in company with the Garnold & O. P.



on Board & Bark ~~Abner~~ Barker on Passage.

Saturday November 14/1868

The first part of these 24 hour strong breezes from the Eastward were steering to the Westward in company with the Gernold & Co at 6 P.M. we shortened sail & the Gernold came down by the middle part strong breezes from the Eastward were still. Latter part good weather but jammed with the Gernold all day & etc.

Sunday November 15/1868

The first part of these 24 hour strong breezes from the East were steering to the Westward under double reef topsails & the Gernold was the same but were jamming with the Gernold until 7 P.M. & etc. Middle part strong breezes but were under short sail. Latter part the same only it was dense thick & hazy & we were steering to the Westward in company with the Gernold & Co. & etc.

Monday November 16/1868

The first part of these 24 hour strong breezes from the East were under double reef topsails & steering to the Westward in company with the Gernold & Co at 6 P.M. we luffed to the Wind & shortened sail & etc. Middle part strong breezes but were under short sail. Latter part was rainy & thick but were under short sail & etc.

Tuesday November 17/1868

The first part of these 24 hour calm & raining & the Gernold was still but we made some sail & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail & etc. Middle part strong breezes from the East but latter part good weather, we made all sail & headed to the Westward in the Wind on the Port tack & the Gernold was the same & that our men have been employed at ship & etc. & etc.



making a passage to the ground 180

on a Board a Bark ~~from~~ <sup>making a passage to the ground</sup> ~~on~~ <sup>180</sup>

Wednesday November 18. 1808  
The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the South & we were on the Port Tack by the wind & heading about W. by E. bound to Norfolk Island & the same P. M. as the same.  
Middle part strong breeze from the South & we were under short sail & heading to the Westward. Latter part the same only we made some more sail & our men have been employed at ship's duties &c in company with the Galesd &c &c

Thursday November 19. 1808  
The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the South & we were on the Port Tack. By the wind heading about W. bound to the same. Both bound for Norfolk Island &c & P. M. we shortened sail &c  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail. Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & steered S. W. with the wind from the E. &c in company with the Galesd &c &c

Friday November 20. 1808  
The first part of the 24 hour pleasant & we had all sail set & steering S. W. in company with the Galesd &c & P. M. we shortened sail &c  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail. Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & steered by the wind on the Starboard Tack heading about N. E. W. & the Galesd the same &c

Saturday November 21. 1808  
The first part of the 24 hour pleasant & we had all sail set & steering by the wind on the Starboard Tack heading about N. E. W. & the Galesd the same & P. M. we commenced with the same.  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail. Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & steered by the wind on the Starboard Tack heading about N. E. W. in company with the Galesd &c &c



on Board the Bark ... Barker & making a

Sunday November 12. 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant but we had all  
 sail set & steering by the wind on the Starboard  
 tack heading about S. W. in company with the  
 "Gerald" four men have been employed at ship's  
 duties & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail & the  
 middle part pleasant but we were under short sail &  
 the latter part pleasant but we made all sail & steered  
 by the wind on the Starboard tack heading  
 about S. W. in company with the "Gerald" &

Monday November 13. 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant but we had all  
 sail set & steering by the wind on the Starboard  
 tack heading about S. W. bound to Norfolk.  
 Middle part pleasant but we were under short sail  
 the latter part the same kind of weather but we  
 were under all sail & steered by the wind on the Starboard  
 tack in company with the "Gerald" &

Tuesday November 14. 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant but we  
 had all sail set & steering by the wind on the  
 Starboard tack heading to the S. W.  
 in company with the "Gerald" but we are both  
 bound for Norfolk Island & at 7 P.M. we  
 shortened sail & took ship & look like a storm  
 Middle part good weather but we were under short sail  
 the latter part some squally but we made all sail &  
 steered by the wind on the Starboard tack until 3 P.M.  
 then the wind shifted to the E. we steered W.

Wednesday November 15. 1865

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with  
 the wind from the E. we were under all sail &  
 steering W. at 6 P.M. we were jammed with the "Gerald"  
 Middle part pleasant but we were under short sail  
 the latter part strong breeze from the south we  
 made all sail in company with the "Gerald" & returned  
 to Norfolk Island &



to Norfolk 191  
on Board Bark the Barker making a party.

Thursday November 26<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hour strong winds from the South & we were under topsail & sails & steering W. in company with the General & our men have been employed at ship duty. At 4 P. M. we shortened sail.  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail.  
 Latter part good weather & we made sail & still steered W. in company with the General & Co.

Friday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1868.

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the S. & we were steering W. in company with the General bound for Norfolk Island. At 4 P. M. we hauled with the General & Co. & Co.  
Middle part pleasant & about 1 o'clock we raised the Norfolk Island & Co.  
 Latter part we went on shore & stayed.  
 All day & Co. & our men have been lying off and on ever since & we got 20 fathoms off.  
 At 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> & 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Bullack & Co. some blocks & Co.

Norfolk



Wednesday December 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant & we were under all sail & leaving Norfolk Island & the General was the same & at 7 P. M. we shortened sail.  
Middle part same & equally & we were under short sail.  
 Latter part strong breeze & we were under short sail & steered to the W. & while there we hauled to the rigging on the Port tack heading about N. W. & the General was the same & Co. & Co.

Thursday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze from the S. & we were by the wind on the Port tack & at 4 P. M. we shortened sail & Co.  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail.  
 Latter part the same & we made sail & steered by the wind on the Port tack & the General was the same & Co.



on Board of Bark *Alfred Barker* off.

Friday December 4. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm  
a very light breeze 20 at 6 P.M. we passed  
the *Garbold* again 7 P.M.

Midnight part about calm & we were under short  
leather part pleasant & we made sail & then  
about about by the wind on the 1st took to  
the *Garbold* the same 10 P.M.

Saturday December 5. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm  
& the *Garbold* was in sight at 10 P.M. we  
have been employed at ship duties 2 at  
7 P.M. we shortened sail to calm  
Midnight part pleasant & we were under short  
leather part the same & we were steering about  
in company with the *Garbold*

Sunday December 6. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & with the  
wind from N.E. we were steering for South in  
company with the *Garbold* & at 2 P.M. we  
sighted a large whale & we took all of our boat and  
one of our men out in a boat in the  
Midnight part pleasant & we were under topails & 2  
& our men were employed at clearing up our decks  
Leather part pleasant & we started our work 10 P.M.

Monday December 7. 1868

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the  
wind from the N.E. we were steering to the South  
& we sighted a merchant bark at 4 P.M. we were  
in company of her a while & was the *Polar Star* of St. John  
bound to China & she was loaded with coal & oil  
Men were employed at trying out one whale 10 P.M.  
we shortened sail Midnight part good weather & we were  
under short sail four men were employed at trying out  
Leather part strong breeze from the North & we  
were steering to the South & we were under short sail  
& our men had been employed at clearing up our decks  
10 P.M.



112 Grand Bark Aben Barker off to the west,  
of the island

Wednesday December 8-1868  
The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from  
the North & we were under double reef topsails & 3rd  
steering south &c  
Middle part strong breeze from the N. & we were  
under short sail & heading to the N. by the wind  
 Latter part light breeze to a fresh & we were  
all employed at stowing down our sail &c

Thursday December 9-1868  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & about  
calm & we were all employed at washing & ship in  
side & at 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c &c  
Middle part strong breeze & squally with rain  
& a heavy thunder & squally & we were under  
 Latter part strong breeze & some rainy & we  
were under short sail &c

Friday December 10-1868  
The first part for these 24 hours strong winds  
from the South & we were under short sail & on  
the Port tack by the wind  
Middle part strong winds from the South & we  
were under short sail & on the Port tack &c &c  
 Latter part the same only we went on the Starboard  
tack & our men have been employed at ship duties

Saturday December 11-1868  
The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from  
the South & we shortened sail &c &c  
Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail  
 Latter part pleasant & we made sail & about 11 A.M.  
saw a school of sperm whales & we chased all 4  
3 all but 3. I was not on last & the 4th  
been to work on them ever since & during the time  
have had a fair &c



on Board Bark. After Barker left two

Wednesday December 16-1808

The first part of these 24 hours light wind & thick  
fog. All hands were employed at standing down and  
up after noon at 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c  
Middle part light wind from the N. by N. by E. &  
latter part the same only we had more sail & fine  
clearing down wind to the west between decks.

Thursday December 17-1808

The first part of these 24 hours light wind &  
fog. All hands were employed at standing down and  
up after noon at 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c  
Middle part light wind from the N. by N. by E. &  
latter part the same only we had more sail & fine  
clearing down wind to the west between decks.

Friday December 18-1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind &  
fog. All hands were under double reef. Towed  
down at 7 P.M. we raised anchor and  
at 10 P.M. we shortened sail &c  
Middle part strong wind from the N. by N. by E. &  
latter part the same only we had more sail & fine  
clearing down wind to the west between decks.

Saturday December 19-1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind &  
fog. All hands were under short sail &c  
Middle part strong wind from the N. by N. by E. &  
latter part the same only we had more sail & fine  
clearing down wind to the west between decks.

Sunday December 20-1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind &  
fog. All hands were under short sail &c  
Middle part strong wind from the N. by N. by E. &  
latter part the same only we had more sail & fine  
clearing down wind to the west between decks.



Board Book of the Board of Directors

Monday December 21st 1880

The first part of the 24 hours strong winds from the E. N. E. & S. W. we shortened sail

Middle part pleasant breeze from short sail  
 Latter part pleasant breeze from short sail  
 By the wind in the night back of the ship but the  
 the day again

Tuesday December 22nd 1880

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant breeze from

employment of the ship duties &c at 7 1/2 we shortened sail

Middle part pleasant breeze from short sail  
 Latter part pleasant breeze from short sail but the

for many of our men have been employed  
 at the ship duties &c

Wednesday December 23rd 1880

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant breeze from

the ship duties &c at 7 1/2 we shortened sail

Middle part pleasant breeze from short sail

Latter part pleasant breeze from short sail but the

for many of our men have been employed  
 at the ship duties &c

Thursday December 24th 1880

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant breeze from

the ship duties &c at 7 1/2 we shortened sail

Middle part pleasant breeze from short sail

Latter part pleasant breeze from short sail but the

for many of our men have been employed  
 at the ship duties &c

Friday December 25th 1880

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant breeze from

the ship duties &c at 7 1/2 we shortened sail

Middle part pleasant breeze from short sail

Latter part pleasant breeze from short sail but the

for many of our men have been employed  
 at the ship duties &c

Saturday December 26th 1880

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant breeze from

the ship duties &c at 7 1/2 we shortened sail

Middle part pleasant breeze from short sail

Latter part pleasant breeze from short sail but the

for many of our men have been employed  
 at the ship duties &c







Beard Bark Star Birker off South coast

Monday January 11<sup>th</sup> 1808

The first part of these 24 hours I spent in the water all day & during N.E. by E. with the wind from the South by off D. The weather was light & the sea was very rough from the E. by S. wind but it was a breeze & we cleared for it but it was not again.

Tuesday January 12<sup>th</sup> 1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from E. by S. & the sea was very rough & I spent all day at the ship & the weather was light & the sea was very rough from the E. by S. wind but it was a breeze & we cleared for it but it was not again.

Wednesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind from the E. by S. & the sea was very rough & I spent all day at the ship & the weather was light & the sea was very rough from the E. by S. wind but it was a breeze & we cleared for it but it was not again.

Thursday January 14<sup>th</sup> 1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind from the E. by S. & the sea was very rough & I spent all day at the ship & the weather was light & the sea was very rough from the E. by S. wind but it was a breeze & we cleared for it but it was not again.

Friday January 15<sup>th</sup> 1808

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind from the E. by S. & the sea was very rough & I spent all day at the ship & the weather was light & the sea was very rough from the E. by S. wind but it was a breeze & we cleared for it but it was not again.



[illegible]

Sunday January 11<sup>th</sup>  
The first part of night strong winds from  
the Eastward being more considerable reef topsails  
to go out to water not far off from the shore  
sailed at 7 P. M. the shortened sail  
middle part strong winds but not under short sail  
the first part of night wind but made some sail  
to the water the same time shifted another ship off  
two the lower end of the

Monday January 13 1874  
The day part of the day being very  
warm & the snow was gone up to the  
village the same as the day before  
The day part of the day being very  
warm the same as the day before  
The day part of the day being very

Sunday January 19 - 1809  
 The great part of the day had a light fog & rain  
 & about 2 P.M. we gathered the Milton & stayed  
 all night. Still a part pleasant & clear  
 in the fore part of several ships were in  
 sight & we were still yawning &

Wednesday Evening 26  
The first part of these 24 hours passed in good  
and so we saw them up and down all  
our boats from both ships were not one in company  
with the Milton & Co. Several other ships were  
seen. The wind blew from the N. by E. & the  
after part passed in about 10 ships in sight.



Book each 1199

654

The first part of the day was very hot & we were not  
 able to go out. I went on board the ship to  
 see what time of day it was for oil to be  
 sent. The first of the day with rain & we were not  
 far from the Milton. I  
 went out about 10.30 and made a trip to Milton  
 and got off the

4  
22-1841

The last part of the 24th hour I did not feel out  
tender I was not far off the Milton II at 7 P.M. We  
were all tired and the our carpenter has been employed  
in mending our mast. Sail ho! ho!

13

[illegible]

54

The full part of these 34 birds perched on the bar of  
Hall's left pole were gone with the others to  
North Street. I suppose that birds were on slight  
poles. Had the last present taken as usual that  
the smaller last present was not left. The  
mills to be kept were in sight to the south  
and I went about starting for home.



On Board Bark Abner Barker to off Phoenix.

Monday January 15-1859

The first part of these 24 boats (about 12) were off at 7 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 7 P.M. and the second part (about 12) were off at 8 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 8 P.M. The boats were all under short sail and the first part (about 12) were off at 7 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 7 P.M. and the second part (about 12) were off at 8 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 8 P.M.

Tuesday January 16-1859

The first part of these 24 boats (about 12) were off at 7 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 7 P.M. and the second part (about 12) were off at 8 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 8 P.M. The boats were all under short sail and the first part (about 12) were off at 7 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 7 P.M. and the second part (about 12) were off at 8 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 8 P.M.

Wednesday January 17-1859

The first part of these 24 boats (about 12) were off at 7 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 7 P.M. and the second part (about 12) were off at 8 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 8 P.M. The boats were all under short sail and the first part (about 12) were off at 7 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 7 P.M. and the second part (about 12) were off at 8 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 8 P.M.

Thursday January 18-1859

The first part of these 24 boats (about 12) were off at 7 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 7 P.M. and the second part (about 12) were off at 8 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 8 P.M. The boats were all under short sail and the first part (about 12) were off at 7 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 7 P.M. and the second part (about 12) were off at 8 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 8 P.M.

Friday January 19-1859

The first part of these 24 boats (about 12) were off at 7 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 7 P.M. and the second part (about 12) were off at 8 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 8 P.M. The boats were all under short sail and the first part (about 12) were off at 7 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 7 P.M. and the second part (about 12) were off at 8 P.M. with the Northern light in sight at 8 P.M.



Saturday January 30 1868

The first part of this 24 hour pleasant breeze was  
gale wind with the ship (Carr) & the light in  
sight 70  
The rest of the day was rather fair & calm. The  
latter part pleasant breeze made all ship & Carr  
Carr & off & Carr men were employed at ship duties

Sunday (January 31 1868)

The first part of this 24 hour pleasant breeze  
gale wind with the ship (Carr) & the light in  
sight 70  
The rest of the day was rather fair & calm. The  
latter part pleasant breeze made all ship & Carr  
Carr & off & Carr men were employed at ship duties

Monday February 1 1868

The first part of this 24 hour pleasant breeze  
gale wind with the ship (Carr) & the light in  
sight 70  
The rest of the day was rather fair & calm. The  
latter part pleasant breeze made all ship & Carr  
Carr & off & Carr men were employed at ship duties

Tuesday February 2 1868

The first part of this 24 hour pleasant breeze  
gale wind with the ship (Carr) & the light in  
sight 70  
The rest of the day was rather fair & calm. The  
latter part pleasant breeze made all ship & Carr  
Carr & off & Carr men were employed at ship duties

Wednesday February 3 1868

The first part of this 24 hour pleasant breeze  
gale wind with the ship (Carr) & the light in  
sight 70  
The rest of the day was rather fair & calm. The  
latter part pleasant breeze made all ship & Carr  
Carr & off & Carr men were employed at ship duties



Board: Bark from Barke of French rock, and

Thursday February 4 - 1809  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & calm breeze used  
all sail but 1, trying to get to the N.W. by 7 at 8 P.M.  
we shortened sail for calm weather  
Middle part pleasant breeze under short sail  
Latter part the same breeze used all sail but 1  
Been employed at ship's duties &c.

Friday February 5 - 1809  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze under  
all sail but 1, P.M. we shortened sail for calm weather  
Middle part pleasant breeze under short sail  
Latter part pleasant breeze made all sail but 1  
Ship St. George & we sighted the adverse shore & the  
ships

Saturday February 6 - 1809  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze under  
all sail but 1 we engaged with the bark George & Thomas  
went down to the French shore & St. George & engaged  
with them & went in the evening to  
Middle part pleasant breeze under short sail  
Latter part pleasant breeze made all sail but 1  
all 3 frigates were in sight 10 P.M.

Sunday February 7 - 1809  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze under  
all sail but 1 the Arnold & St. George & 2 other ships  
were in sight 10 P.M. we shortened sail  
Middle part pleasant breeze under short sail  
Latter part the same breeze made all sail but 1  
George & bark George were in sight

Monday February 8 - 1809  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze under  
all sail but 1 & several ships were in sight that were  
the Arnold & St. George & 2 other ships  
Latter part strong breeze we raised the bark  
Carol & engaged with her for 10  
Heater & quality & rain



on Board Bark After Bark off coast rock group.

Tuesday February 7 - 1869

11<sup>th</sup> part strong breezes from west end of Short  
Spit from company with the Carol R.R. 4<sup>th</sup> 1881  
12<sup>th</sup> part the same R.R.

February 10. 1851

The first part of the day I had a good  
time more of sailing with the Capt. & 5. M. M.  
we sailed a sail to have a break in the water  
at the first. Strong wind the morning after  
the first strong wind, the morning after with  
the Capt. & 5. M. M. & the 10th in light. I

Thursday February 11<sup>th</sup> 1849

The first part of this report I thought was not  
 coming into the Canal & Milton & the bark  
 was in sight to go to. How shorted we  
 will be but I am sure I am a full day going to  
 the first point and the second day all day to the  
 Milton & Ionia was in sight. Tomorrow morning  
 to the Canal &c

Friday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1892

The first part of the day, about 10 a.m., we  
went on a journey with the Canal by the  
way of the Port of the Canal Co.  
The first part of the day we were  
journeying with the Canal by the way of the  
Port of the Canal Co. and the  
journeying with the Canal.

Monday February 13, 1877

[illegible]



204  
 The first part of the day was spent in the harbor of New Zealand.

Monday February 14 1869

The first part of the day was spent in the harbor of New Zealand. The weather was calm. The wind was light. The sea was smooth. The ship was at anchor. The crew was busy. The passengers were comfortable. The day was pleasant.

Tuesday February 15 1869

The first part of the day was spent in the harbor of New Zealand. The weather was calm. The wind was light. The sea was smooth. The ship was at anchor. The crew was busy. The passengers were comfortable. The day was pleasant.

Wednesday February 16 1869

The first part of the day was spent in the harbor of New Zealand. The weather was calm. The wind was light. The sea was smooth. The ship was at anchor. The crew was busy. The passengers were comfortable. The day was pleasant.

Thursday February 17 1869

The first part of the day was spent in the harbor of New Zealand. The weather was calm. The wind was light. The sea was smooth. The ship was at anchor. The crew was busy. The passengers were comfortable. The day was pleasant.

Friday February 18 1869

The first part of the day was spent in the harbor of New Zealand. The weather was calm. The wind was light. The sea was smooth. The ship was at anchor. The crew was busy. The passengers were comfortable. The day was pleasant.

Saturday February 19 1869

The first part of the day was spent in the harbor of New Zealand. The weather was calm. The wind was light. The sea was smooth. The ship was at anchor. The crew was busy. The passengers were comfortable. The day was pleasant.

Sunday February 20 1869

The first part of the day was spent in the harbor of New Zealand. The weather was calm. The wind was light. The sea was smooth. The ship was at anchor. The crew was busy. The passengers were comfortable. The day was pleasant.

Monday February 21 1869

The first part of the day was spent in the harbor of New Zealand. The weather was calm. The wind was light. The sea was smooth. The ship was at anchor. The crew was busy. The passengers were comfortable. The day was pleasant.



Board O' Back Above Barbers & the others

Letter part strong wind & squally rain & snow  
 off at sail but day light we sailed & a boat of  
 spirits & wine & bread all, both from the same store at  
 one & no other boat could get to him he run so fast we  
 could not get near him & after about half the  
 day I & Stone & boat for us & one for the Captain

Friday February 19 1869

The first part of this 24 hours strong wind & rain  
 & the 2nd part was employed at watching & we had then  
 fast do one nearly all day & then I lost him in  
 company with the Sadler at 7 P.M. we were short of  
 sail & the part strong wind & rain were under short  
 Letter part strong wind & rain at 6 A.M. we were under  
 short sail & rain & we lost sight of him & did not see him  
 again but he had no signal for the Sadler to let her know  
 that we saw sperm whales

Saturday Feb 20 1869

The first part of this 24 hours strong wind & rain  
 was in sight & no one had been employed at ship  
 & the 2nd part was employed at watching & we had then  
 fast do one nearly all day & then I lost him in  
 company with the Sadler at 7 P.M. we were short of  
 sail & the part strong wind & rain were under short  
 Letter part the same only strong rain & squally  
 was employed at watching & we had then

Sunday Feb 21 1869

The first part of this 24 hours strong wind & rain  
 was in sight & no one had been employed at ship  
 & the 2nd part was employed at watching & we had then  
 fast do one nearly all day & then I lost him in  
 company with the Sadler at 7 P.M. we were short of  
 sail & the part strong wind & rain were under short  
 Letter part the same only strong rain & squally  
 was employed at watching & we had then

Monday Feb 22 1869

The first part of this 24 hours strong wind & rain  
 was in sight & no one had been employed at ship  
 & the 2nd part was employed at watching & we had then  
 fast do one nearly all day & then I lost him in  
 company with the Sadler at 7 P.M. we were short of  
 sail & the part strong wind & rain were under short  
 Letter part the same only strong rain & squally  
 was employed at watching & we had then



Beard & Burk Alm. Parker on the ground.

Monday Feb 23 1863

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong from the E. & S. under close reefed sail. The men were employed at mending & maintaining the sails. The latter part of the day the wind died away in a squall & the

middle part the same &c

The latter part the same hours men were employed at mending over maintop sail &c &c

Tuesday Feb 24 1863

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong from the S. & S. W. under close reefed sail. The men were employed at mending over maintop sail &c &c. The latter part of the day the wind died away in a squall & the

middle part blowing strong from the S. & S. W. under close reefed sail. The men were employed at mending over maintop sail &c &c. The latter part of the day the wind died away in a squall & the

Wednesday Feb 25 1863

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong from the S. & S. W. under close reefed sail. The men were employed at mending over maintop sail &c &c. The latter part of the day the wind died away in a squall & the

middle part blowing strong from the S. & S. W. under close reefed sail. The men were employed at mending over maintop sail &c &c. The latter part of the day the wind died away in a squall & the

Thursday Feb 26 1863

The first part of these 24 hours with good weather from the S. & S. W. under close reefed sail. The men were employed at mending over maintop sail &c &c. The latter part of the day the wind died away in a squall & the

middle part blowing strong from the S. & S. W. under close reefed sail. The men were employed at mending over maintop sail &c &c. The latter part of the day the wind died away in a squall & the

Friday Feb 27 1863

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong from the S. & S. W. under close reefed sail. The men were employed at mending over maintop sail &c &c. The latter part of the day the wind died away in a squall & the



Board Back Board Back Board Back

Sunday Feb 28-1869

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong  
gale from the W. & W. were lying low under a large  
mainsail & mizzen staysail  
Middle part the same  
 Latter part little better & so

Monday Feb 29

Monday March 1-1869

The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong  
from the W. & W. were lying low under a large  
mainsail & mizzen staysail  
Middle part strong wind & sea under short sail  
 Latter part strong wind but good weather other things  
were righted the mizzen & our men have been employed  
at ship's duties & attending our harbor boat & so

Tuesday March 2-1869

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & sea were  
under short sail & employed at mending our  
harbor boat & so. P.M. we caught 2 barrels of shrimps  
Middle part pleasant & sea were under short sail  
 Latter part pleasant & sea were under short sail & the  
sunlight & at 11 P.M. we commenced the General

Wednesday March 3-1869

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & sea were  
under short sail & employed at mending our  
harbor boat & so. P.M. we caught 2 barrels of shrimps  
Middle part pleasant & sea were under short sail  
 Latter part pleasant & sea were under short sail & the  
sunlight & at 11 P.M. we commenced the General

Thursday March 4-1869

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & sea were  
under short sail & employed at mending our  
harbor boat & so. P.M. we caught 2 barrels of shrimps  
Middle part pleasant & sea were under short sail  
 Latter part pleasant & sea were under short sail & the  
sunlight & at 11 P.M. we commenced the General



208  
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

Friday March 5-1869

The first part of the day was pleasant but about 2 P.M. a severe storm came on which was going north to the windward of the North light & compass rose was in sight for half an hour but did not get any other light. The North light was down to us after dark & the light came on about 10 o'clock & while the middle part pleasant but about 10 o'clock the latter part the storm & the North light & compass rose were in sight & they were striking on

Saturday March 6-1869

The first part of the day was pleasant but about 2 P.M. a severe storm came on which was going north to the windward of the North light & compass rose was in sight for half an hour but did not get any other light. The North light was down to us after dark & the light came on about 10 o'clock & while the middle part pleasant but about 10 o'clock the latter part the storm & the North light & compass rose were in sight & they were striking on

Sunday March 7-1869

The first part of the day was pleasant but about 2 P.M. a severe storm came on which was going north to the windward of the North light & compass rose was in sight for half an hour but did not get any other light. The North light was down to us after dark & the light came on about 10 o'clock & while the middle part pleasant but about 10 o'clock the latter part the storm & the North light & compass rose were in sight & they were striking on

Monday March 8-1869

The first part of the day was pleasant but about 2 P.M. a severe storm came on which was going north to the windward of the North light & compass rose was in sight for half an hour but did not get any other light. The North light was down to us after dark & the light came on about 10 o'clock & while the middle part pleasant but about 10 o'clock the latter part the storm & the North light & compass rose were in sight & they were striking on



On Board Bark Ches Barker on the 1st of March 1869

Tuesday March 9th 1869

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant weather under  
all sail & the further light was in sight at 6 P.M.  
Middle part pleasant but more even about the  
the part the men have made out at the further light  
under light & one man has been employed at ship's duties

Wednesday March 10th 1869

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant weather under  
all sail & the men have been employed in filling up our  
rigging at 6 P.M. the weather has been clear & the  
Middle part pleasant but more even about the  
the part the men have made out at the further light  
under light & one man has been employed at ship's duties  
The men have been employed in filling up our rigging  
at 6 P.M. the weather has been clear & the  
Middle part pleasant but more even about the  
the part the men have made out at the further light  
under light & one man has been employed at ship's duties  
The men have been employed in filling up our rigging  
at 6 P.M. the weather has been clear & the  
Middle part pleasant but more even about the  
the part the men have made out at the further light  
under light & one man has been employed at ship's duties

Monday March 11th 1869

The first part of the 24 hour good weather but we  
under all sail & the further light was in sight at 7 P.M.  
the weather looks like threatening  
Middle part strong winds but more even about the  
the part the men have made out at the further light  
under light & one man has been employed at ship's duties

Tuesday March 12th 1869

The first part of the 24 hour strong winds but more  
even about the the part the men have made out at the  
further light under light & one man has been employed  
at ship's duties  
The men have been employed in filling up our rigging  
at 6 P.M. the weather has been clear & the  
Middle part strong winds but more even about the  
the part the men have made out at the further light  
under light & one man has been employed at ship's duties



on Board Barb after Barker in Hanger

Wednesday March 22-1869

The first part of the 24 hours strong wind from the S. W. but under topsail & mizzen & all sail set & during C. D. our men have been employed at mending the foresail & ones pulling our anchor & at 6 P. M. we raised a double long way off & at 7 P. M. we shortened sail & D.

The 1st part of the 24 hours strong wind from the S. W. but the Coral & the Emma C. found the Coral again sight & went down to the Coral & had a game with her & D.

Thursday March 23-1869

The first part of the 24 hours strong wind from the S. W. we were gaming with the Coral & we raised topsail & D. & D. we shortened sail & D. & D. the 1st part of the 24 hours strong wind from the S. W. but the Coral & the Emma C. found the Coral again sight & went down to the Coral & had a game with her & D.

Friday March 24-1869

The first part of the 24 hours strong wind from the S. W. we were gaming with the Coral & we raised topsail & D. & D. we shortened sail & D. & D. the 1st part of the 24 hours strong wind from the S. W. but the Coral & the Emma C. found the Coral again sight & went down to the Coral & had a game with her & D.

Saturday March 25-1869

The first part of the 24 hours strong wind from the S. W. we were gaming with the Coral & we raised topsail & D. & D. we shortened sail & D. & D. the 1st part of the 24 hours strong wind from the S. W. but the Coral & the Emma C. found the Coral again sight & went down to the Coral & had a game with her & D.

The 1st part of the 24 hours strong wind from the S. W. we were gaming with the Coral & we raised topsail & D. & D. we shortened sail & D. & D. the 1st part of the 24 hours strong wind from the S. W. but the Coral & the Emma C. found the Coral again sight & went down to the Coral & had a game with her & D.



on Board Bark John Barker on Fogland - halting ground

Sunday March 28-1869

The first part of the 24 hour strong breezes have  
halt all sail yet I was making in company with the  
Coral & we got one between us & he went on board the Coral &  
helped out him in 20 f. I have sailed another sail off  
under him Middle & South part of the weather  
the latter part we spoke the Meteor & we called  
in 20

Monday March 29-1869

first part of the 24 hour good weather & Middle  
part the same & latter part pleasant & we  
sailed out for off 10

Tuesday March 30-1869

The first part of the 24 hour pleasant & we sailed  
off from whaler & we board away our boat in company  
with the Coral & we got one & we have been  
to work on that whaler & hunting around the Coral  
ever since & are still at it

Wednesday April 1-1869

The first part of the 24 hour blowing strong & in  
company with the Coral & we have the 24 hour  
to day 10 & we are trying to make out the  
detail 10 & we have been whaling ever since &  
have not seen any since until now

Thursday April 2-1869

The first part of the 24 hour strong breeze &  
we are in company with the Coral & the man  
for 10. I have shortened sail

Still the first 24 hour strong breeze & we are in  
company with the Coral & the man for 10. I have  
shortened sail & the Coral is still in  
company with us 20 & 20



on Board Bark Apollo Barker 1 on the ground,

Sunday April 28 1849

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under all sail & in company with the Coral Sea. Saw several other ships & our men have been employed at mending our old apparel &c. & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c.

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & the latter part pleasant & we made all sail in company with the Coral Sea & several other ships were in sight &c.

Sunday April 29 1849

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under all sail & we came with the Coral Sea. & at 9 minutes to 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c.

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & the latter part pleasant & we made all sail & several other ships were in sight &c. & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c.

Tuesday April 30 1849

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under all sail & several other ships were in sight & not far off & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c.

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail & the latter part pleasant & we made all sail & several other ships were in sight & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c. & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c. & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c.

Wednesday May 1 1849

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under all sail & several other ships were in sight & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c. & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c.

Thursday May 2 1849

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were under all sail & several other ships were in sight & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c. & at 6 P.M. we shortened sail &c. & our men have been employed at ships duties &c.



Board Back Apr 30 May 1 1869

Monday May 10 1869  
The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong  
under all sail, steering for the ship Liza Ann  
at L.D. At our capture went on board the  
Brought into the Bay of Islands at 7 P.M.  
The weather was a squall until 10 in the eve  
Middle part of strong winds here were under all  
sails part at blow a gale here were trying to make  
a close reef in the forenoon & thick

Tuesday May 11 1869  
The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong  
under all sail, steering for the ship Liza Ann  
at L.D. At our capture went on board the  
Brought into the Bay of Islands at 7 P.M.  
The weather was a squall until 10 in the eve  
Middle part of strong winds here were under all  
sails part at blow a gale here were trying to make  
a close reef in the forenoon & thick

Wednesday May 12 1869  
The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong  
under all sail, steering for the ship Liza Ann  
at L.D. At our capture went on board the  
Brought into the Bay of Islands at 7 P.M.  
The weather was a squall until 10 in the eve  
Middle part of strong winds here were under all  
sails part at blow a gale here were trying to make  
a close reef in the forenoon & thick

Thursday May 13 1869  
The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong  
under all sail, steering for the ship Liza Ann  
at L.D. At our capture went on board the  
Brought into the Bay of Islands at 7 P.M.  
The weather was a squall until 10 in the eve  
Middle part of strong winds here were under all  
sails part at blow a gale here were trying to make  
a close reef in the forenoon & thick

Friday May 14 1869  
The first part of these 24 hours blowing strong  
under all sail, steering for the ship Liza Ann  
at L.D. At our capture went on board the  
Brought into the Bay of Islands at 7 P.M.  
The weather was a squall until 10 in the eve  
Middle part of strong winds here were under all  
sails part at blow a gale here were trying to make  
a close reef in the forenoon & thick



part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather

the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1869

the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather

the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather

Tuesday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869

the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather  
 the first part of these 24 hours pleasant fine weather



Beard's Bank Sheep Barken New Zealand 215

Monday May 26 - 1861.

The first part of Tuesday night the boats had more work  
than the 6th. The men were able to get out the boats at 8 P.  
The part strong breeze there were under easy sail  
The part the four men were in the  
duties.

The fourth part of the day I spent in the  
backyard on the plank roof of the house. I  
spilled a few light misers & some were under  
the table & I tried to get them. I was  
in the part of the house where I had  
been when I was employed at working on the  
road.

Friday May <sup>28<sup>th</sup></sup> 1869

Monday, May 28-1861  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze  
was under sail & trying to steer S. W. for  
Manganni.  
Middle part good weather but all light  
trying S. W. by N. for Manganni with the wind from  
the part the same & C. but men have a complaint  
ships duties &c

*V. l.*

the full force of wind & pulled all our way over the  
ground with rain & we had at last got most of the  
time steering S. W. by E. for many miles with  
the wind from the N. E. & finally we had to make  
red our Tarsail &c.  
Midnight. Part of the time after 9 minutes and  
the wind & rain being with our head yards which  
the light wind & thick & rainy weather made  
us still going with our head yards & back water  
for it to clear up so we could go into port &c.



on Board Bark Abner Barker & making a passage

Monday May 30 - 1853

The first part of these 24 hours light winds & thick & rainy weather. Fairer weather under stable and light winds. Our course headed up nature for us to abate of the wind can go into manganni &c. &c.

Middle part strong breezes. Fair & squally. The part the ship has sailed on this place in and about 10. A. M. off on weather was fairer and under stable and light winds. That is quite enough for the breeze &c.

Tuesday May 31 - 1853

The first part of this day fair & strong breeze from the N. & we were beating up to manganni which is in sight to the N. W. of us.

Middle part strong breeze from the N. & we were beating up to manganni harbor about 3. P. M. The weather was fair & we were about 10 miles from the shore. The ship was going off to manganni &c. &c.

manganni

Wednesday June 1 - 1853

The first part of this day fair & strong breeze from the N. & we were beating up to manganni which is in sight to the N. W. of us. We were trying to get clear from the land on our course N. E. &c.

Middle part light winds & rainy & thick. Fairer weather. The part of this day fair & strong breeze from the N. & we were beating up to manganni which is in sight to the N. W. of us. We were trying to get clear from the land on our course N. E. &c.

Wednesday June 2 - 1853

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the N. & we were steering N. E. & we were beating up to manganni which is in sight to the N. W. of us.

Middle & latter part strong breeze from the N. & we were steering N. E. & we were beating up to manganni which is in sight to the N. W. of us. We have been employed at ship's duties.



Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869

The first part of the 24 hours passed with the  
wind from the W. & we were steering N. E. by N. for Washington  
Middle part strong winds & squalls with lightning &  
thunder from the W. & we were steering N. E. by N.  
 Latter part the wind from the W. & we were steering N. E. by N.  
 & fishing over our potatoes &c.

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the 24 hours passed with the  
wind from the W. & we were steering N. E. by N. for  
Washington Middle part strong winds & squalls with lightning &  
thunder from the W. & we were steering N. E. by N.  
 Latter part the wind from the W. & we were steering N. E. by N.  
 & fishing over our potatoes &c.

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the 24 hours strong winds from  
the W. & we were steering about N. for Washington  
 Latter part the wind from the W. & we were steering N. E. by N.  
 & fishing over our potatoes &c.

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the 24 hours strong winds from  
the W. & we were steering about N. for Washington  
 Latter part the wind from the W. & we were steering N. E. by N.  
 & fishing over our potatoes &c.







219  
In Board - Back four - 3rd and 4th on the ground.

Friday June <sup>24</sup> 77. 1861. Fiddling

The first part of Mr. H. Thomas's strong wind  
from the ... at O. P. Home ...  
I looked to the wind ...  
... but strong wind ...  
... I ... the ...  
... at daylight ...  
... I ...  
... I ...

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1891

The first part of the 24 hour voyage from the  
at 10 am were under topsails & carried on the starboard tack  
at 10 am. The shoreward side of the  
The first part pleasant, but we were under short  
The second part pleasant but made not sail & soon  
as it was light enough to show the 3 ships  
I saw more ship time raised a. at about 4 pm  
about 1 pm I saw 3 boats & we got 3 barrels which  
I saw at about 1 pm barrels & one of them ships  
was the pony fisher & the other was the m  
the morning got 2 & the pony fisher ran to  
I have been employed at sailing out on a  
I following him down ever since & the weather is  
very good & during this time we spoke a great  
Schooner bound to Auckland & we got San Francisco  
at 10 pm.

Friday June 18-1867

The first part of the 24 had good weather  
but more under short sail & employed at finishing  
stowing down our oil & cleaning our ship. &c.  
Middle part good weather but more under short sail  
 Latter part strong breezes from the N.E. & S.W.  
S. W. breeze lighted the smoke & I was able to see

Saturday June <sup>the</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1868

The first part of the day I had strong breezes from the  
S. E. & passed on to the South of the P. M. in  
the morning I drifted to the westward the latter part



(M. L. 2020) - Back to the Old Days

The weather was very much improved  
and it showed a pale from the S. The  
wind was very much improved and  
the weather was very much improved

Monday June 20 1869

The first part of the day was blowing a  
S. wind from the S. The weather was very much  
improved and the weather was very much improved

The first part of the day was blowing a  
S. wind from the S. The weather was very much  
improved and the weather was very much improved

Monday June 21 1869

The first part of the day was blowing a  
S. wind from the S. The weather was very much  
improved and the weather was very much improved

Tuesday June 22 1869

The first part of the day was blowing a  
S. wind from the S. The weather was very much  
improved and the weather was very much improved

Wednesday June 23 1869

The first part of the day was blowing a  
S. wind from the S. The weather was very much  
improved and the weather was very much improved

Thursday June 24 1869

The first part of the day was blowing a  
S. wind from the S. The weather was very much  
improved and the weather was very much improved



On Board Bark *Sharon Barker* on passage from

The first part of the morning from the north to the latter part good weather we made all sail & were now being employed at ship's duties etc

Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day good weather & we were employed at ship's duties but later by the wind blowing from the north we were obliged to make short sail. Middle part strong winds were under short sail. Latter part made a little more sail but not much being that there is a strong wind up the river.

Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day strong winds & we were obliged to make short sail. Middle part strong winds were under short sail. Latter part the same but we made a little more sail being that there is a strong wind up the river.

Friday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day strong winds & we were obliged to make short sail. Middle part strong winds were under short sail. Latter part the same but we made a little more sail being that there is a strong wind up the river.

Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day strong winds & we were obliged to make short sail. Middle part strong winds were under short sail. Latter part the same but we made a little more sail being that there is a strong wind up the river. Emma Jones governing etc

Sunday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day strong winds & we were obliged to make short sail. Middle part strong winds were under short sail. Latter part the same but we made a little more sail being that there is a strong wind up the river.



Board Bark Ship Parker 1st June 1869

Middle part pleasant breeze under short sail about 12 miles in sight of the Cape of Good Hope  
 latter part pleasant breeze made sail 5 or 6 miles  
 the Good Hope was given her one of our boats &c

Wednesday June 30 - 1869

The first part of the day was pleasant breeze under all sail & the Good Hope was in sight  
 (C. G. H.) were off to the Cape of Good Hope  
 Middle part good weather, breeze under short sail  
 latter part strong breeze & we made sail  
 & the Good Hope was in sight & at our weather notes the  
 & the Good Hope was in sight & at our weather notes the

Thursday July 1st 1869

The first part of the day was pleasant breeze under all sail & the Good Hope was in sight  
 Middle part pleasant breeze under all sail & the Good Hope was in sight  
 latter part pleasant breeze under all sail & the Good Hope was in sight  
 the Good Hope was in sight & at our weather notes the  
 the Good Hope was in sight & at our weather notes the

Friday July 2nd 1869

The first part of the day was pleasant breeze under all sail & the Good Hope was in sight  
 Middle part pleasant breeze under all sail & the Good Hope was in sight  
 latter part pleasant breeze under all sail & the Good Hope was in sight  
 the Good Hope was in sight & at our weather notes the  
 the Good Hope was in sight & at our weather notes the

Saturday July 3rd 1869

The first part of the day was pleasant breeze under all sail & the Good Hope was in sight  
 Middle part pleasant breeze under all sail & the Good Hope was in sight  
 latter part pleasant breeze under all sail & the Good Hope was in sight  
 the Good Hope was in sight & at our weather notes the  
 the Good Hope was in sight & at our weather notes the



and Board Deck House Deck about ready to take

Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind blowing from the East & spreading to the southwest by the wind on the Port Deck the 6. P.M. on Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July. Middle part pleasant & warm weather about 10. A.M. the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July. Middle part pleasant & warm weather about 10. A.M. the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July.

Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind blowing from the East & spreading to the southwest by the wind on the Port Deck the 6. P.M. on Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July. Middle part pleasant & warm weather about 10. A.M. the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July. Middle part pleasant & warm weather about 10. A.M. the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July.

Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind blowing from the East & spreading to the southwest by the wind on the Port Deck the 6. P.M. on Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July. Middle part pleasant & warm weather about 10. A.M. the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July. Middle part pleasant & warm weather about 10. A.M. the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July.

Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of these 24 hours strong wind blowing from the East & spreading to the southwest by the wind on the Port Deck the 6. P.M. on Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July. Middle part pleasant & warm weather about 10. A.M. the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July. Middle part pleasant & warm weather about 10. A.M. the 2<sup>nd</sup> of July.



222  
 Departed Bark Affair - Barke & making

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day the weather was very  
 unpleasant & raining but we were not very successful  
 had to go on board without any whale & it  
 was the first pleasant & about 2000 ft. from  
 Bight & came 190

The first part of the weather was very pleasant all day  
 looking to the S. W. for manganni but we have

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day the weather was  
 very pleasant to the S. W. for manganni but we  
 have not made it about 3. P. M. we saw some  
 whales which we called them whales but we did not  
 but did not succeed to

The first part of the day the weather was very pleasant  
 looking to the S. W. but we did not make it  
 the first part of the day we made a little more but  
 some men have been employed in making us all  
 of the first 10 or 12 but took in the first 10

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day the weather was very pleasant  
 looking to the S. W. for manganni but we have not  
 made it about 3. P. M. we saw a few whales which  
 we called them 2 of our boats & pulled to the surface  
 & reported the whales were still but we did not see them  
 they went off to the S. W. & did not get in

The first part of the day the weather was very pleasant  
 looking to the S. W. for manganni but we have not  
 made it about 3. P. M. we saw a few whales which  
 we called them 2 of our boats & pulled to the surface  
 & reported the whales were still but we did not see them  
 they went off to the S. W. & did not get in

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day the weather was very pleasant  
 looking to the S. W. for manganni but we have not  
 made it about 3. P. M. we saw a few whales which  
 we called them 2 of our boats & pulled to the surface  
 & reported the whales were still but we did not see them  
 they went off to the S. W. & did not get in

The first part of the day the weather was very pleasant  
 looking to the S. W. for manganni but we have not  
 made it about 3. P. M. we saw a few whales which  
 we called them 2 of our boats & pulled to the surface  
 & reported the whales were still but we did not see them  
 they went off to the S. W. & did not get in



Monday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
The first part of the day passed in clearing up the ship and getting the sails set. At 10 o'clock we started for the north. The weather was fair and the wind was from the north. We made good progress and at 4 o'clock we were within sight of the coast of Alaska. The land was low and covered with dense forest. We anchored at 5 o'clock and went ashore to get provisions. The natives were friendly and gave us some fish and berries. We stayed until 8 o'clock and then returned to the ship. The weather was still fair and the wind was from the north. We made good progress and at 4 o'clock we were within sight of the coast of Alaska. The land was low and covered with dense forest. We anchored at 5 o'clock and went ashore to get provisions. The natives were friendly and gave us some fish and berries. We stayed until 8 o'clock and then returned to the ship.

Tuesday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
The first part of the day passed in clearing up the ship and getting the sails set. At 10 o'clock we started for the north. The weather was fair and the wind was from the north. We made good progress and at 4 o'clock we were within sight of the coast of Alaska. The land was low and covered with dense forest. We anchored at 5 o'clock and went ashore to get provisions. The natives were friendly and gave us some fish and berries. We stayed until 8 o'clock and then returned to the ship. The weather was still fair and the wind was from the north. We made good progress and at 4 o'clock we were within sight of the coast of Alaska. The land was low and covered with dense forest. We anchored at 5 o'clock and went ashore to get provisions. The natives were friendly and gave us some fish and berries. We stayed until 8 o'clock and then returned to the ship.

Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1869  
The first part of the day passed in clearing up the ship and getting the sails set. At 10 o'clock we started for the north. The weather was fair and the wind was from the north. We made good progress and at 4 o'clock we were within sight of the coast of Alaska. The land was low and covered with dense forest. We anchored at 5 o'clock and went ashore to get provisions. The natives were friendly and gave us some fish and berries. We stayed until 8 o'clock and then returned to the ship. The weather was still fair and the wind was from the north. We made good progress and at 4 o'clock we were within sight of the coast of Alaska. The land was low and covered with dense forest. We anchored at 5 o'clock and went ashore to get provisions. The natives were friendly and gave us some fish and berries. We stayed until 8 o'clock and then returned to the ship.

Thursday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1869  
The first part of the day passed in clearing up the ship and getting the sails set. At 10 o'clock we started for the north. The weather was fair and the wind was from the north. We made good progress and at 4 o'clock we were within sight of the coast of Alaska. The land was low and covered with dense forest. We anchored at 5 o'clock and went ashore to get provisions. The natives were friendly and gave us some fish and berries. We stayed until 8 o'clock and then returned to the ship. The weather was still fair and the wind was from the north. We made good progress and at 4 o'clock we were within sight of the coast of Alaska. The land was low and covered with dense forest. We anchored at 5 o'clock and went ashore to get provisions. The natives were friendly and gave us some fish and berries. We stayed until 8 o'clock and then returned to the ship.

Friday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1869  
The first part of the day passed in clearing up the ship and getting the sails set. At 10 o'clock we started for the north. The weather was fair and the wind was from the north. We made good progress and at 4 o'clock we were within sight of the coast of Alaska. The land was low and covered with dense forest. We anchored at 5 o'clock and went ashore to get provisions. The natives were friendly and gave us some fish and berries. We stayed until 8 o'clock and then returned to the ship. The weather was still fair and the wind was from the north. We made good progress and at 4 o'clock we were within sight of the coast of Alaska. The land was low and covered with dense forest. We anchored at 5 o'clock and went ashore to get provisions. The natives were friendly and gave us some fish and berries. We stayed until 8 o'clock and then returned to the ship.



Le - magasin

By Royal Warrant - Barber & making a full

2 Silver Bay July 17<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the day being a strong wind  
from the N. E. however a strong S. W. wind  
blew the first part of the day and the wind  
changed to S. W. at 11 A. M. with the wind from the  
N. E. part about the same only the wind began  
to blow away from the shore and the wind began  
to blow at 11 A. M. and the wind began to blow  
at 11 A. M. and the wind began to blow at 11 A. M.

2. Sunday Aug 27. 1907

[illegible]

Monday July 18. 1867

The first part of the day was a very fine day  
I generally with the wind from the South East  
and the sun. But took a heading about 10.30  
Middle part good weather with the wind from the  
East and more under all still & heading 11.30  
 Latter part pleasant & more still on the wind  
 & heading 12.30 & our own fore & aft  
 Breaking out for our new job but that  
 mended our old job &c. 10

Wednesday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1869

The past part of these 24 hours of pleasant I have  
 have all been spent in waiting at the  
 cycle & my men have been employed at & waiting at  
 all the time.

At the first I was greatly surprised to find from the  
Columbian Mining Co. E. E. C. for my name & I  
by the fact nothing would from the N. I. I was not at all  
by E. for my name & I.







228  
 Park Allen Barker & making a passage

Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day was pleasant & we  
 had no sail set & steering N. by E. for many  
 hours the wind from the N. by E. about 10 or 12  
 I set out another 1/2 a fath. & about noon our old  
 foremast staysail & mended it & bent it again & @  
 Middle part good weather & we bent out stay  
 & steering N. E. & with the wind from the N. by E.  
 Latter part the above only the wind  
 came baffled one sail in slight breeze & our  
 B. employed at mending, for staysail & @

Friday August 6<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day had good weather  
 & we were generally to a good breeze & we employed  
 staysail & mended it once N. E. Wind about 10 or 12  
 Middle part good weather with the wind from the  
 N. by E. about the same & we were steering N. by E.  
 We had all hands on deck & employed at mending  
 our courses & we finished our mainsail & bent it but  
 our foresail we did not quite finish & @

Saturday August 7<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day had pleasant weather with the  
 wind from the N. by E. & we were steering N. by E. & we  
 had all hands on deck & employed at mending our  
 courses & @ Middle part good weather with the wind  
 from the N. by E. & we were steering N. by E.  
 Latter part pleasant & we made all sail & bent  
 our foresail & we had all hands on deck & we were  
 to finish our foresail & bent it & @

Sunday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day had pleasant weather & we  
 had all sail set & steering N. by E. Lat-25.00 Lon 172.00  
 Middle part good weather with the wind from the  
 N. by E. & we were steering N. by E.  
 Latter part about the same & @



on @ Board Park Apr. Barber & on the new ground

229

Monday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day had pleasant weather  
wind from the North & we were steering N. E. by  
D. D. Home handed our light sail & still day on our  
middle part good weather & we were under way  
steering C. N. E. with the wind from the N. E. by  
the part the same time made all ship & we  
have had all hands on deck today employed at mending  
our four topgallant sail & washing ship out side & C.

Tuesday August 10<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day had strong breeze from  
the N. E. & we were steering C. N. E. by D. D. Home  
on deck employed at washing ship out side & C.  
Middle part strong wind & we were under way  
steering C. N. E. with the wind from the N. E. by  
the part the same time made all ship & we  
have had all hands employed at ships duties

Wednesday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day had strong wind  
from the N. E. & we were steering C. N. E. by D. D.  
Home on deck employed at washing ship out side & C.  
Middle part pleasant & we were under way  
steering C. N. E. by D. D. Home on deck  
employed at washing ship out side & C.  
Middle part pleasant & we made all ship & we  
have had all hands employed at ships duties

Thursday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of the day had pleasant weather  
wind from the N. E. & we were steering N. E. by  
D. D. Home on deck employed at washing ship out side & C.  
Middle part pleasant & good weather & we were  
under way steering N. E. by D. D. Home on deck  
employed at washing ship out side & C.  
Middle part pleasant & we made all ship & we  
have had all hands employed at ships duties  
Middle part pleasant & we made all ship & we  
have had all hands employed at ships duties



an Dead Bark House Parkes Bay Fagooe 2nd

Friday August 13 1869

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant but  
at ships duties W. C. D. M. are shortlanded  
Middle part pleasant to be at ship duties  
 Latter part the same but made all sail & started  
The 24 hours were here been employed at ships duties

Saturday August 14 1869

The first part of the 24 hours good weather  
But some thick & cloudy but much wind but no rain  
to be on board W. C. D. M. are shortlanded  
Middle part good weather but were under short sail  
 Latter part good weather but made all sail & started  
H. N. W. I think for paper island & our men  
employed at ships duties &c

Sunday August 15 1869

The first part of the 24 hours good weather  
The wind from the S. E. but not strong H. N. W. for  
paper with all sail set & started for paper island  
Middle part good weather but were under short sail  
 Latter part good weather but made all sail & started  
H. N. W. I think for paper island & our men  
employed at ships duties &c

Monday August 16 1869

The first part of the 24 hours a strong wind from  
the S. E. but not strong H. N. W. for paper with all sail set  
Middle part good weather but were under short sail  
 Latter part good weather but made all sail & started  
H. N. W. I think for paper island & our men  
employed at ships duties &c

Tuesday August 17 1869

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant but had all  
sail set & started for paper with all sail set  
Middle part good weather but were under short sail  
 Latter part good weather but made all sail & started  
H. N. W. I think for paper island & our men  
employed at ships duties &c



Boarded Bark Alfred Barker & making a passage to Japan

Wednesday August 18-1867

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the E. & we have under all sail & taking the S. W. for Japan & the Middle part good weather & we were lying back part of the night for fear of getting to about the land. The latter part pleasant & we sighted the Japan island & we made all sail & started for it.

Thursday August 19-1867

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we were lying off Japan for the purpose of finding out whether the island of Hokkaido is the same I Captain Thomas was on board of our ship all night. The latter part we went into anchor & anchored the

Friday August 20-1867

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant & we were lying at anchor for Japan & we were by the latter part the first day of September. Then we weighed anchor & went off to the other side of the island & anchored the same

Saturday September 1-1867

The first part of the 24 hours good weather & we were lying off Japan & trading & we were the same. The latter part good weather & we were steering to the south reading about 100 miles on the map. The latter part the same & we were the same.

Sunday September 2-1867

The first part of the 24 hours pleasant with the wind from the E. & we were steering by the wind on the East coast & heading about South & to Japan. The latter part pleasant & we were working to the south in company with the same & the latter part the same & we were in company with the same & the latter part the same & we were in company with the same.



*x from [unclear] refer to*

3. Pearl & Jack. For the making a pair

2. *Trilobus septimus* 4 3/4 1869

The first part of the 24 April pleasant. We had  
a light breeze & heading about South by the wind  
on the Port tack & about 2. P. M. we raised anchor  
first we board in company with the Garland but did  
not get away & we went on board of the Garland at 11  
While 8. Then we left her.

The first place that I have been all day is  
 working about 2 miles by the river on the Port Lock  
 to the first about the same I see many more employed  
 at the production of

Saturday September 4<sup>th</sup> 1869

The first part of June 34. had good weather &  
we had all sail set & were up the river heading  
about 10. It was not till had been employed at  
setting up our mizen riggin &c &c

the part about the dome has been broken  
down from city and house to perfect silence & danger.

Sunday September 5<sup>th</sup> 1864

The first part of these up found at long range from  
the C. & we were seeing up to mine on the hill  
took I going about 200 ft. 80

middle part of the front was all cut off & falling  
by the wind on the Port side heading about S. E.  
The latter part about the same Id.

Monday September ~~10~~ 6. 1869

Monday September 21. 1881  
The first frost of the day about eleven o'clock had a  
chill and frothing on the wind as the first frost  
quaking about 10.30 P.M. at sundown light on  
9 at least looks green matches. 10

might feel pleasant to calm business. But  
Latter part the same but not all what I  
see men have been employed at setting up and  
digging to the main R.R.



1 Bush Horse Buck up to the rescue.

Sunday Sept 27. 1891

The first part of this day passed pleasantly  
we had all day & our men have been engaged  
at getting up our mining rigging &c. &c. & then starting  
the little boat. I was very much surprised that the  
little boat passed so easily all day & I started  
by the wind heading about C.S. to by the wind on  
the board back I made it the same manner  
impulse off our lee bow & on down to her & she  
was the

Wednesday Sept. 3. 1863

The first part of these 24 hours being occupied  
from the A. C. & we had all sail set & starting  
by the wind on the Starboard tack in company  
with the James Murray W. C. & the Hancock light sail  
Middle part of the morning from the A. C. &  
under topsail & sailed by the wind on the Port tack  
to the part. about the same kind of weather & we  
sailed a school of sperm whales & the James Murray  
raised another school not far off from us early in  
the morning & we bore our boats to the James  
Murray & when we had got on we

<sup>2</sup> Thursday September ~~10~~ 9<sup>th</sup> 1867

the first part of Tuesday howd strong breeze from  
west employed at cutting in a whole lot at C. P. M.  
finished 4 more stone this 4.  
Middle part of strong breeze & rain & no more  
employed at clearing up our decks & cutting up bark  
for the first time. Rectified our works & clearing  
up 4.

Friday September 10

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes have  
been employed in sailing out and in to the  
Middle Island. We had the same

Thursday September 11th 186

The first part of the day. had good weather. I  
were employed at turning out and over a full number of  
furnaces about 7. 15. 16. 17. 18.



Board Park Alvin Parker & off resquee

Middle part strong breeze & under short sail  
 Latter part good weather & we made some sail & we  
 were now employed at breaking out our after sail & so

Sunday September 12<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the day had pleasant breeze  
 and employed at making a hole for the first time in  
 Middle part good weather & we made some sail & we  
 now the Port took by the wind heading about N. by  
 Latter part good weather & we made at about 8  
 o'clock to the N. & then to the E. & P. & so

in. d. d. d.

Monday September 13<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the day had strong breeze  
 hole had all sail set & steering to the N. by  
 from the N. & P. & then we were ship & heading to  
 the N. & then we were ship & heading to  
 Middle part good weather & we made at about 8  
 Latter part good weather & we made at about 8  
 now have been employed at showing down our  
 all in steering. At 6 with the wind from the N. & P.

Tuesday September 14<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the day had strong breeze from  
 the N. & we were steering to the N. by. At 10 we were  
 employed at showing down our sail & at 11 we were  
 Middle part good weather & we made at about 8  
 at steering to the N. by the wind from the South by  
 Latter part the same employed made at about 8  
 had at hand on deck until 10. N. & P. to make off  
 our decks

Wednesday September 15<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the day had good weather &  
 & with the wind from the N. & P. & then we were  
 three on the Port took by the wind & then we were  
 Middle part good weather & we made at about 8  
 Latter part good weather & we made at about 8  
 on deck employed at breaking out for our sail & so  
 in the fore hole to find out where it broke  
 & then it back again. At 10 the N. & P.



Thursday September 16<sup>th</sup> 1869  
The first part of the day had good weather & we  
had all hands on deck employed at breaking out  
for our sail in the fore hole to see where it took  
& then it took again N.E. & we shortened sail  
& we ship & heading E. on the starboard tack by the  
middle part good weather & we were under short sail  
 Latter part good weather & we made land & returned  
by the wind on the Port tack by the wind

Friday September 17<sup>th</sup> 1869  
The first part of the day had good weather with  
the wind from the E. & we were on the Port tack  
by the wind N.E. & we were ship & heading  
the N.E. Middle part good weather & we were under  
 Latter part strong breeze from the E. & we  
were on the Port tack by the wind & our  
men have been employed at ship's duties

Saturday September 18<sup>th</sup> 1869  
The first part of the day had strong breeze  
from the E. & we were on the Port tack by the  
wind N.E. & we were shortened sail N.E.  
 Middle part strong breeze from the E. &  
we were under short sail by the wind on the Port  
 Latter part strong breeze from the E. & we  
were under easy ship's men were employed at  
Ship's duties & nothing was done after 10

Sunday September 19<sup>th</sup> 1869  
The first part of the day had strong wind  
from the E. & we were under easy sail by the  
wind on the Port tack N.E. & we were  
ship & shortened sail & heading about N.E.  
 Middle part strong breeze from the E. &  
 Latter part strong breeze from the E. &  
we were on the starboard tack by the wind  
heading about N.E. & we saw a  
Break about 3 miles off & did not see it  
again N.E. & W.



Board Bark ~~Alm~~ Barker on New Zealand

Monday September 20<sup>th</sup> 1869  
The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze  
from the S.W. was under double reef topsail  
heaved by the wind on the starboard tack  
Middle part strong breeze from the S.W.  
at 10 A.M. on the starboard tack heading S.W.  
 Latter part the same 6 men were employed  
at ship's duties &c &c

Tuesday September 21<sup>st</sup> 1869  
The first part of these 24 hours good weather  
under double reef topsail & heaved by the  
wind on the starboard tack by the wind until  
4 P.M. then we were ship & went on the starboard  
tack &c

Middle part strong breeze from the S.W.  
under short ship on the starboard tack by the  
wind. Latter part good weather true made some more  
sail & still steered by the wind on the starboard  
tack 6 men were employed at mending our old  
four topsail &c &c

Wednesday September 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
The first part of these 24 hours good weather & we were  
under easy sail from the starboard tack by the wind  
heading about S.W. 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c  
Middle part good weather & we were under short  
topsail & made all sail &c  
Latter part good weather & we were under short  
topsail & made all sail &c  
Heading about S.W. 11 P.M. men were  
employed at mending our four topsail &c &c

Thursday September 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze  
from the S.W. & we were under short  
topsail & made all sail &c  
Latter part good weather & we were under short  
topsail & made all sail &c  
Heading about S.W. 11 P.M. men were  
employed at mending our four topsail &c &c



on a wind Bark blown back on Kappaland.

Friday September 24 - 1869  
The first part of this day hour pleasant & we  
went all sail but following by the wind on the  
Port tack heading about N. N. E. to S. E.  
Middle part of the day with the wind from the S. E.  
we had all sail set & steering by the wind on the Port.  
 Latter part the same but began to look cloudy &  
thick in the evening.

Saturday September 25 - 1869  
The first part of this day hour. Thick & rainy  
with the wind from the S. E. we were on the  
Port tack by the wind N. E. to S. E. all the morning.  
Middle part rainy & squally but we were under  
short sail & steering by the wind from S. E.  
 Latter part thick & rainy with the wind from the  
South & we were steering about N. N. E. to S. E. & our  
men have been employed at breaking out the  
Hole for water & c.

Sunday September 26 - 1869  
The first part of this day hour and weather but  
cloudy with the wind from the S. E. we were  
steering about N. N. E. to S. E. & our men have been employed  
at their duties & c.  
Middle part light wind & cloudy with the wind from  
the South & we were steering N. N. E. with all sail set  
 Latter part the same only was pleasant & clear

Monday September 27 - 1869  
The first part of this day hour pleasant with a  
light breeze from the South & for part of the time it was  
calm & we had all sail set & steering to Starboard.  
Middle part pleasant & we had all sail set & steering  
to S. E. with the wind from the South & that very light  
 Latter part the same & our men have been employed  
at their duties & c.

Tuesday September 28 - 1869  
The first part of this day hour pleasant & we had all sail set &  
steering N. N. E. to S. E. with the wind from the South & c.  
Middle part pleasant & we had all sail set & steering  
to S. E. with the wind from the South & c.



in Board & work done. Boats & making a field to

Letter for the same. Wednesday September 29 1869

The first part of the 24th hour pleasant. I was  
Had all day at the 24th hour. I was at the 24th hour.  
The wind from the N.E. & our men have been employed  
at hauling in our four rigging & setting it up & mending  
our old boat. Last night we

middle part pleasant. I have had all day at the 24th  
hour. I was at the 24th hour. I was at the 24th hour.

The first part of the 24th hour pleasant. I was at the 24th  
hour. I was at the 24th hour. I was at the 24th hour.

Thursday September 30 1869

The first part of the 24th hour pleasant. I was at the 24th  
hour. I was at the 24th hour. I was at the 24th hour.  
The wind from the N.E. & our men have been employed  
at hauling in our four rigging & setting it up & mending  
our old boat. Last night we

Friday October 1 1869

The first part of the 24th hour pleasant. I was at the 24th  
hour. I was at the 24th hour. I was at the 24th hour.  
The wind from the N.E. & our men have been employed  
at hauling in our four rigging & setting it up & mending  
our old boat. Last night we

Saturday October 2 1869

The first part of the 24th hour pleasant. I was at the 24th  
hour. I was at the 24th hour. I was at the 24th hour.  
The wind from the N.E. & our men have been employed  
at hauling in our four rigging & setting it up & mending  
our old boat. Last night we



2000

Sunday Oct. 3. 1869

[illegible]

Monday October 10 4 - 1869

The full part of the day passed from our camp  
at passing our ship into Tanana harbor at 10 o'clock  
about 3 P.M. etc.

20 May 1891

The first part of the day I moved with good success  
and anchored & put to sea from Nasau  
to our first point behind which I was back  
t of water on board & then appeared in our yard  
I have been in Nasau. We layd for some  
days about 1000 barrels of oil &c

Thurs. 22<sup>d</sup> October 1861

[illegible]

Friday October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869

[illegible]







On Board Bait's. Wm. Barker & making

Wednesday October 27 - 1861

The first part of this day, pleasant & we had all  
Sail set & steering W. by N. with the wind from the E.  
at 4 o'clock the wind shifted & we made all sail & sail  
middle part pleasant & we were under short sail  
steering W. by N. with the wind from the E. the  
after part the same but made all sail & our  
men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Thursday October 28 - 1861

The first part of this day, pleasant & we  
had all sail set & steering S. by E. with the wind  
from the E. by S. & P. We are shortened  
middle part pleasant & we were under short  
steering S. by E. with the wind from the E.  
after part the same but made all sail &  
men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Friday October 29 - 1861

The first part of this day, pleasant &  
we had all sail set & steering S. by E. the  
wind was from the E. by S. & P. We are shortened  
middle part pleasant & we were under short  
steering S. by E. with the wind from the E.  
after part the same but made all sail &  
men have been employed at ship duties &c.

Saturday October 30 - 1861

The first part of this day, pleasant & we  
had all sail set & steering S. by E. with the wind  
from the E. by S. & P. We are shortened  
middle part pleasant & we were under short sail  
steering S. by E. with the wind from the E. by S.  
after part the same but made all sail & P.

Sunday October 31 - 1861

The first part of this day, pleasant & we had all  
sail set & steering S. by E. with the wind from the E.  
We are shortened & sail & P.  
middle part pleasant & we were steering S. by E. the  
after part the same but made all sail & P.



On Board Bark Abner Barker to making a journey

Monday November 1st 1869

The first part of the day I heard strong breezes from the E. & S. E. steering S. E. for Norfolk Island about 3 P. M. I heard a small boat in the middle part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E. The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E. in sight off our lee beam & S. E. S. W.

Tuesday November 2nd 1869

The first part of the day I heard it breezed strong from the E. & S. E. with rain & had too much rain to go on. I took a point of a mile into the middle part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E. The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E.

The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E. The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E.

~~Wednesday November 3rd 1869~~

Wednesday November 3rd 1869

The first part of the day I heard strong breezes from the E. & S. E. with rain & had too much rain to go on. I took a point of a mile into the middle part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E. The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E. The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E.

Thursday November 4th 1869

The first part of the day I heard strong breezes from the E. & S. E. with rain & had too much rain to go on. I took a point of a mile into the middle part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E. The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E.

The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E. The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E.

The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E. The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E. The last part of the day I had all sail set & steering S. E. with the wind from the E. & S. E.



Board Book Nov<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Friday November 24<sup>th</sup> 1866  
The first part of the day was strong breeze from  
the south west but by the evening the Port tack  
became variable and the light breeze from the  
South West. The day was very pleasant. The  
Middle part strong breezes from the West. We  
were kept all hands on deck all day & employed at  
mending and fiddling & all fore sail &c. &c.

Saturday November 25<sup>th</sup> 1866  
The first part of the day was pleasant breeze  
from the South West & employed at mending  
sail & fore sail which we finished & sent by 4 P.M.  
The day was very pleasant. The  
Middle part good weather & we were under short sail &c.  
The first part of the day was very pleasant & employed  
at ships duties &c.

Sunday November 26<sup>th</sup> 1866  
The first part of the day was very pleasant & employed  
at ships duties &c. but it was a calm so at 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the N. & we were under short  
sail & steering S. by E. &c.  
The day was very pleasant & employed at ships duties &c.

Monday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1866  
The first part of the day was very pleasant & employed  
at ships duties &c. but it was a calm so at 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the N. & we were under short  
sail & steering S. by E. &c.  
The day was very pleasant & employed at ships duties &c.

Tuesday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1866  
The first part of the day was very pleasant & employed  
at ships duties &c. but it was a calm so at 7 P.M. we shortened sail &c.  
Middle part fresh breeze from the N. & we were under short  
sail & steering S. by E. &c.  
The day was very pleasant & employed at ships duties &c.







Board - Birch Spruce - Barker

Monday November 3<sup>rd</sup> 1867

The first part of the day was under easy sail to Steoring by the wind on the  
But tack heading about W. by N. in company with  
the Carol at 6 P.M. over Captain & his wife went on  
Board of the Carol to the at night. The rest of the  
day the first pleasant day we were under short sail  
the first pleasant day we made all sail & continued by  
to wind on the But tack heading for the to the  
sailing with the Carol &c

Tuesday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the day was under easy sail to Steoring by the wind on the  
But tack heading about S. by E. in company with the Carol &c  
at 6 P.M. we went on board the Carol &c  
The first pleasant day we were under short sail  
the first pleasant day we made all sail & continued by  
to wind on the But tack heading for the to the  
sailing with the Carol &c

Wednesday November 5<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the day was under easy sail to Steoring by the wind on the  
But tack heading about S. by E. in company with the Carol &c  
at 6 P.M. we went on board the Carol &c  
The first pleasant day we were under short sail  
the first pleasant day we made all sail & continued by  
to wind on the But tack heading for the to the  
sailing with the Carol &c

Thursday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1867

The first part of the day was under easy sail to Steoring by the wind on the  
But tack heading about S. by E. in company with the Carol &c  
at 6 P.M. we went on board the Carol &c  
The first pleasant day we were under short sail  
the first pleasant day we made all sail & continued by  
to wind on the But tack heading for the to the  
sailing with the Carol &c











[illegible]

Delivered December 27 1854

[illegible]

Sunday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

The first part of these 24 hours Steers were  
W. and were under short sail & steering N.E. by E  
with the first part of the forenoon made very little  
ground. At 10 A.M. with the wind from the W. the  
sailing part present here under short sail Steered N.E.  
with the wind from the W.

Monday November 29 1864

[illegible]

Freilang & Kumpfer 30-184

[illegible]



Boston, Jan. 1, 1858.

|   |                                  |     |       |       |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| 1 | Amos Bennett                     | Dr. |       |       |
|   | To 11 pairs. Calf Boots @ \$3.50 |     | 38 50 |       |
|   | " 3 " " Shoes " " 1.50           |     | 4 50  | 43 00 |
|   | 2                                |     |       |       |

|   |                           |     |       |       |
|---|---------------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| 1 | Chas. D. Emmons.          | Dr. |       |       |
|   | To 37 Yds. Lyonsese @ 75¢ |     | 27 75 |       |
|   | " 12 " Cambric 8¢         |     | 1 00  | 28 75 |
|   | 3                         |     |       |       |

|   |                           |     |      |      |
|---|---------------------------|-----|------|------|
| 2 | Frank Gardner             | Dr. |      |      |
|   | To 12 lbs Y. H. Yen @ 67¢ |     | 8 04 |      |
|   | " 7 " Sugar. " 9 "        |     | 63   | 8 67 |
|   | 4                         |     |      |      |

|   |                             |     |      |      |
|---|-----------------------------|-----|------|------|
| 2 | Henry Ingram.               | Dr. |      |      |
|   | To 12 Yds. Print. @ 12 1/2¢ |     | 1 50 |      |
|   | " 9 " " " 10 "              |     | 90   | 2 40 |
|   | 5                           |     |      |      |

|   |                |     |  |       |
|---|----------------|-----|--|-------|
| 1 | Amos Bennett.  | Cr. |  |       |
|   | By Cash on a/c |     |  | 25 00 |
|   | 6              |     |  |       |

|   |                          |     |       |       |
|---|--------------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| 3 | James K. Lyman           | Dr. |       |       |
|   | To 125 lbs. Butter @ 19¢ |     | 23 75 |       |
|   | " 25 " Lard " 13 "       |     | 3 25  | 27 00 |
|   | 7                        |     |       |       |

|   |                           |     |       |       |
|---|---------------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| 1 | Amos Bennett.             | Cr. |       |       |
|   | By Trucking.              |     | 15 00 |       |
|   | " 12 Bbls Apples @ \$4.50 |     | 54 00 | 69 00 |
|   | 8                         |     |       |       |

|   |                                |     |       |       |
|---|--------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| 1 | Chas. D. Emmons                | Dr. |       |       |
|   | To 3 Bbls Flour @ \$9.00       |     |       | 27 00 |
|   | Cr                             |     |       |       |
|   | By Cash. on a/c.               |     | 15 00 |       |
|   | " 1 Firkin Butter 48 lbs @ 25¢ |     | 10 56 | 35 56 |
|   | 9                              |     |       |       |

|   |                          |     |       |       |
|---|--------------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| 2 | Frank Gardner.           | Dr. |       |       |
|   | To 2 Bbls Flour @ \$9.00 |     | 18 00 |       |
|   | " 50 Yds Sheetng. " 11¢  |     | 5 50  |       |
|   | " 3 " Drilling. "        |     | 33    | 23 83 |



Boston Jan. 10 1858.

|   |                     |        |      |       |
|---|---------------------|--------|------|-------|
| 3 | Martin Nason.       | Dr.    |      |       |
|   | To 5 Gals Molasses, | @ 33¢  | 1 65 |       |
|   | " 6 " Shrid.        | " 82 " | 4 92 | 6 57  |
|   |                     |        |      | <hr/> |
|   |                     |        |      | 13    |

|   |                    |             |       |       |
|---|--------------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| 1 | Amos Bennett       | Cr.         |       |       |
|   | By 10 Bbls. Apples | @ \$ 175    | 17 50 |       |
|   | " 9 " Potatoes.    | " " 162 1/2 | 14 63 | 32 13 |
|   |                    |             |       | <hr/> |
|   |                    |             |       | "     |

|   |                             |     |  |       |
|---|-----------------------------|-----|--|-------|
| 2 | Frank Gardner.              | Dr. |  | 10 00 |
|   | To Martin Nason. (transfer) |     |  |       |
|   |                             |     |  | <hr/> |
|   |                             |     |  | "     |

|   |                              |     |  |       |
|---|------------------------------|-----|--|-------|
| 3 | Martin Nason.                | Cr. |  |       |
|   | By Frank Gardner. (as above) |     |  | 10 00 |
|   |                              |     |  | <hr/> |
|   |                              |     |  | 14    |

|      |                      |          |      |       |
|------|----------------------|----------|------|-------|
| Paid | O. P. Quinn.         | Dr.      |      |       |
|      | To 3 Yds. Cassimere. | @ \$ 175 | 5 25 |       |
|      | " 9 " French Print.  | " 17¢    | 1 53 |       |
|      | " 33 " Sheetting.    | " 10 "   | 3 30 | 10 08 |
|      |                      |          |      | <hr/> |
|      |                      |          |      | 16    |

|   |                      |     |  |       |
|---|----------------------|-----|--|-------|
| 2 | Henry Ingram.        | Cr. |  |       |
|   | By Cash in full of c |     |  | 2 40  |
|   |                      |     |  | <hr/> |
|   |                      |     |  | 17    |

|   |                                  |          |       |       |
|---|----------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|
| 3 | Martin Nason.                    | Dr.      |       |       |
|   | To 9 Yds. Broad Cloth            | @ \$ 450 | 40 50 |       |
|   | " 1/2 " Silk for Lining.         | " 50¢    | 75    |       |
|   | " 1/2 " Velvet & 200 Day Buttons | 50¢      | 2 50  | 43 75 |
|   |                                  |          |       | <hr/> |
|   |                                  |          |       | 19    |

|   |                |     |  |       |
|---|----------------|-----|--|-------|
| 1 | Amos Bennett.  | Dr. |  |       |
|   | To Cash on a/c |     |  | 34 50 |
|   |                |     |  | <hr/> |
|   |                |     |  | 23    |

|   |                                  |     |  |       |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|--|-------|
| 2 | Henry Ingram.                    | Cr. |  |       |
|   | By 9 days work on Stone. @ \$20. |     |  | 18 00 |
|   |                                  |     |  | <hr/> |
|   |                                  |     |  | 25    |

|   |                  |       |  |       |
|---|------------------|-------|--|-------|
| 2 | Frank Gardner.   | Dr.   |  |       |
|   | To 13 Yds Print. | @ 12¢ |  | 1 56  |
|   |                  |       |  | <hr/> |
|   |                  |       |  | Cr.   |

|   |                      |  |  |       |
|---|----------------------|--|--|-------|
| 2 | By Cash in full of c |  |  | 44 00 |
|---|----------------------|--|--|-------|



Cincinnati, Sept 1, 1858

I commence business with  
Property, or Assets, as follows

|       |    |                   |                 |        |         |
|-------|----|-------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|
| 9     | 68 | Cash.             | (See Cash Book) | 250 67 |         |
| 2     |    | Merchandise.      | " Invent.       | 256 00 |         |
| 4     |    | Bills Receivable. | " Bill          | 692 80 |         |
| 5     | *  | Chas Smith        | owes me on a/c  | 83 32  |         |
| 5     | 1  | James Carlton.    | " " " "         | 60 49  |         |
| 6     | 2  | Henry Rond        | " " " "         | 48 20  |         |
| 6 1/2 | 2  | Orlando Palmer    | " " " "         | 25 32  | 3721 00 |

|       |   |                   |                 |        |        |
|-------|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|
| 1     |   | I owe as follows. |                 |        |        |
| 4     |   | Bills Payable.    | (See Bill Book) | 175 00 |        |
| 7 1/2 | 3 | Dreston & Evans.  | on a/c          | 90 44  |        |
| 7 1/2 | 3 | Harlow Hco.       | " "             | 25 56  | 291 00 |

|   |   |                 |     |  |      |
|---|---|-----------------|-----|--|------|
| 6 | 2 | Orlando Palmer. | Dr. |  |      |
| 2 |   | To 1 Bbl. Flour |     |  | 7 25 |

\* Single Entry + Double Entry Ledger page 75

|  |  |                              |     |       |       |
|--|--|------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|
|  |  | Geo Carlton.                 | Dr. |       |       |
|  |  | To 12 Sals Sperm Oil @ \$150 |     | 10 00 |       |
|  |  | " 25 lbs. Pure Sugar. " 10¢  |     | 2 50  | 20 30 |

|  |  |                                     |     |  |        |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|-----|--|--------|
|  |  | Harlow Hco                          | Cr. |  |        |
|  |  | By 4 Boxes Sugar 16.42 lbs @ 7 1/2¢ |     |  | 123 75 |

|  |  |                |     |  |       |
|--|--|----------------|-----|--|-------|
|  |  | Henry Rond     | Cr. |  |       |
|  |  | By Cash on a/c |     |  | 15 00 |

|  |  |                               |     |      |      |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-----|------|------|
|  |  | Dr. Geo Hammond               | Dr. |      |      |
|  |  | To 30 lbs Crushed Sugar @ 10¢ |     | 3 00 |      |
|  |  | " 30 " B. Havana " " 8 1/4¢   |     | 4 13 | 7 13 |

|  |  |                    |    |  |        |
|--|--|--------------------|----|--|--------|
|  |  | Dreston & Evans.   | Cr |  |        |
|  |  | By Indre. per Bill |    |  | 203 29 |
|  |  | To Cash on a/c     |    |  | 150 00 |



Cincinnati Sept 8 1858

James Carlton  
By cash on a/c

Cr.

20 00

Orlando Palmer  
By 4 1/2 days work on Store @ \$125

Cr.

5 63

Dr  
To 2 lbs Coffee @ 12 1/2¢ 25  
" 4 " Crushed Sugar " " 30

75

Chas Smith

Dr

To 1 Bbl. Flour

7 00

" 1 " N. O Sugar 214 lbs net @ 6¢

12 84

19 84

James Carlton  
To 1 Bbl. Flour.

Dr.

7 00

" 2 lbs NY Tea.

@ 45¢

90

7 90

Cr

By 2 Cords Wood for Store. @ \$5 00

10 00

Henry Rand

Dr.

To 57 1/2 lbs Butter.

@ 22¢

11 33

" 10 3/4 " Cheese

" 13 "

2 18

13 51

13

Chas Smith.

Cr

By Note @ 30 days on a/c

100 00

Dr Geo Hammond.

Dr

To 1 Bbl Flour

7 25

" 10 Gals Sperm Oil @ \$1 50

15 00

22 25

Cr

By Bill of Attendance

16 53

" Cash to bal a/c

12 85

29 38

14

Harlow Ho.

Dr.

To Cash on a/c

100 00

Bot on my Note @ 3 mos more premium

923 45



Cincinnati Sept 15, 1858.

James Carlton Cr.  
By Mdse. bot of Smith & Farnum  
on your order

40 00

76

Saml Shipman Dr.  
To Mdse (per Sales Book)

15 70

"

Orlando Palmer Cr.  
By Cash on a/c

10 00

17

Chas Smith Dr.  
To Mdse dild W Grimes per order

18 46

"

Dr Geo Hammond Dr.  
To 1 Tub Butter 56 lbs @  $2\frac{1}{2}\phi$

12 04

78

Harlow Hec Cr.  
By Mdse per Invoice

167 19

"

Henry Reed Cr.  
By Cash on a/c

19 00

James Carlton Dr.  
To 1 Bbl N.O Sugar 208 lbs @  $5\frac{1}{2}\phi$

17 44

Orlando Palmer Cr.  
By Cash on a/c

7 23

Henry Reed Dr.  
To Mdse dild to S. Williams

12 00

Chas Smith Cr.  
By Cash on a/c

25 00

Saml Shipman Cr.  
By 6 Bbls Apples @  $8\frac{1}{2}\phi$







On Board Bark *Barker* off Cape Cod

Sunday December 12 1861

The first part of the day, hours, good weather & we were out early sail & proceeding with the general part of the fleet. The weather was fair, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished.

Monday, December 13 1861

The first part of the day, hours, strong wind & squally. The fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished.

Tuesday, December 14 1861

The first part of the day, hours, strong breeze from the North. The fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished.

Wednesday, December 15 1861

The first part of the day, hours, strong breeze from the North. The fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished.

Thursday, December 16 1861

The first part of the day, hours, strong breeze from the North. The fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished. At 10 AM the fleet was in sight, but the wind was not so strong as we wished.



one Broad-Bank Street Boston Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1876

Friday December 17<sup>th</sup> 1869

[illegible]

1871 109 December 17/1871

The first part of the day I had good success in my  
hunting. I was hunting with the gun and the net. Some  
waffling. We were trying to get to the east of the P. R. R. station  
which is

Monday December 19<sup>th</sup> 1862

we get a whole of bones than we have before we began at  
tracing him out & stopping him down. I have had  
drawing the first with a long wind from the Co. 12

2 Aug 1879. October 26, 1869

The first part of the day found pleasant breeze  
under easy sail. I employed a fishing line in field  
at 7. P. M. we started out heading S. E. by the  
wind in the Port lock but it was a dry day.  
The first part of the day was under easy sail.  
The first part of the day was under easy sail.  
The first part of the day was under easy sail.

Monday December 17. 1867

[illegible]

Thurs Decr 28 1861

The first part of these I have placed into the hands of the boys, but will be looking to get the rest of them turned up in our ship by the time I have been employed at nothing else, and our main line is finished the best I could for now.



an Board Bark Home Barker & off 3 Kings. Sound to.

Middle part pleasant & we were under short sail for  
better part the same day made all sail towards  
towards the Galapagos & the Galapagos

Thursday December 27-1857  
The first part of the day we were under short sail for  
better part the same day made all sail towards  
towards the Galapagos & the Galapagos

Friday December 28-1857  
The first part of the day we were under short sail for  
better part the same day made all sail towards  
towards the Galapagos & the Galapagos

Saturday December 29-1857  
The first part of the day we were under short sail for  
better part the same day made all sail towards  
towards the Galapagos & the Galapagos

Sunday January 1-1858  
The first part of the day we were under short sail for  
better part the same day made all sail towards  
towards the Galapagos & the Galapagos



988  
wreck ground  
on Board Bark Moor Barker off Lanch.

Sunday January 3<sup>rd</sup> 1870

The first part of these 24 hours strong winds blowing  
under a close reef maintop sail steering N.E. by E  
with the wind from the S.W. by E. the second part the  
middle part strong winds from the S.W. by E. the  
third part under a close reef maintop sail steering  
S.W. by E. pleasant breeze made all sail altered  
N.E. by N. in company with the vessel bark.

Monday January 3<sup>rd</sup> 1870

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze  
light breeze from the S.W. by E. under all sail bettering  
N.E. in company with the vessel bark & P. Moore shortened  
middle part pleasant breeze from the S.W. by E. steering  
N.E. by N. in company with the vessel bark  
Leather part the same breeze made all sail & one merchant  
brig in sight 12 hour men have been employed at ship  
Duties &c.

Tuesday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1870

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze  
light breeze from the S.W. by E. with the wind  
from the S.W. by E. the vessel bark the same one merchant  
brig in sight at 4 P.M. we shortened sail with the  
vessel bark at 7 P.M. we shortened sail to 1/2  
middle part pleasant breeze from the S.W. by E. steering  
N.E. by N. in company with the vessel bark  
Leather part the same breeze made all sail &  
the vessel bark the same breeze made all sail

Wednesday January 5<sup>th</sup> 1870

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze  
light breeze from the S.W. by E. steering N.E. by E. the  
vessel bark the same one merchant brig in sight  
at 4 P.M. we shortened sail with the vessel bark  
at 7 P.M. we shortened sail to 1/2  
middle part pleasant breeze from the S.W. by E. steering  
N.E. by N. in company with the vessel bark  
Leather part the same breeze made all sail &

Thursday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1870

The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze  
light breeze from the S.W. by E. steering N.E. by E. the  
vessel bark the same one merchant brig in sight  
at 4 P.M. we shortened sail with the vessel bark  
at 7 P.M. we shortened sail to 1/2  
middle part pleasant breeze from the S.W. by E. steering  
N.E. by N. in company with the vessel bark  
Leather part the same breeze made all sail & one merchant  
brig in sight 12 hour men have been employed at making a fire



March 26 1853

7-1870

the first part of the 24th moved forward  
and all sail set & steering N. by E with the  
wind from the S. W. we were in company with the  
Casualty & the 24th. Some other times sail & color  
of the 24th put passed before us in that sail & color  
trying to catch us but with a light air from the S. W.  
the 24th part the same & we made all sail & went  
with the Casualty & we bent our new royal & the

~~84~~ 84. 12. 70

The first part at these 24 hours Wood and I went all  
day. Set traps about 8 A.M. in company with the  
Gardner & I remaining at 4 P.M. we started and  
with the first pleasant breeze were under way.  
Following by the wind we steamed back to the ship. Co.  
and they had the same outfit about 8 P.M. they returned  
some from the Co. not much interest but what there was it was  
from the fact that no more men have been employed at ship.

Duties &c

9 = 18.75

the first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
 breeze from the East & we were heading off for the  
 22<sup>d</sup> of island. Our men were busy at hauling  
 & rigging the fitting up. Though for half the  
 middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the East & we  
 were under all sail & steering off. At 10 we were under all  
 sail & steering off. At 10 we were under all sail & steering off.  
 At 10 we were under all sail & steering off. At 10 we were under all  
 sail & steering off. At 10 we were under all sail & steering off.

10 = 124

[illegible]

172

The first part of the day, I went to the beach and saw a lot of drift wood, etc. in the water, from the C. & O. S. S. The second part of the day, I went to the beach and saw a lot of drift wood, etc. in the water, from the C. & O. S. S. The third part of the day, I went to the beach and saw a lot of drift wood, etc. in the water, from the C. & O. S. S.







257

M, Beard Park

11

Barre

8 on our way to the

Medley

1857

Wednesday, February 14<sup>th</sup>

Thursday February 17. 1841

2: 10/12 / 10/12 / 10/12

Monday February 19 1870

Homeward Bound



on Board a Bark when Backed on her

2 days 9 days 10 days

Monday February 20 - 1870

The first part of the 24 hours found about sunset but no  
light from the N. E. we had all sail set & steering E. by N.  
The first part of the light are of calm breeze from the N. E. we had all sail  
set & steering E. by N.

10 Tuesday February 21 - 1870

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the  
wind from the N. E. we had all sail set & steering E.  
The first part of the breeze from the N. E. we had all  
sail set & steering E. by N.  
The latter part about the same only better if anything  
our men have been employed at ship duties &  
Killed and cowd.

11 Wednesday February 22 - 1870

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with  
the wind from the N. E. we had all sail set & steering  
E. by N. The first part of the breeze from the N. E. we had all  
sail set & steering E. by N. The latter part about the same & some squally  
with rain.

12 Thursday February 23 - 1870

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the N. E.  
we had all sail set & steering on the wind on the Port tack  
The first part of the breeze from the N. E. we had all  
sail set & steering on the wind on the Port tack  
The latter part of the time the ship part on the Starboard tack  
The latter part of the time we are trying to do this by N. E.

13 Thursday February 24 - 1870

The first part of these 24 hours calm breeze from the N. E.  
we had all sail set & steering E. by N. The first part of the  
breeze from the N. E. we had all sail set & steering E. by N.  
The latter part about the same we could do nothing but  
steer with the wind from the N. E. for the latter part of the day.

14 Friday February 25 - 1870

The first part of these 24 hours a very light breeze from  
the N. E. we had all sail set & steering E. by N.  
The middle part of the day are from the N. E. we had all sail  
set & steering E. by N. The latter part of the day are from the  
N. E. we had all sail set & steering E. by N. The latter part of the  
day are from the N. E. we had all sail set & steering E. by N.  
The latter part of the day are from the N. E. we had all sail set  
& steering E. by N. The latter part of the day are from the N. E.  
we had all sail set & steering E. by N. The latter part of the day  
are from the N. E. we had all sail set & steering E. by N.



on Board Bark *Amber* Berke & Howard Bound

13 Saturday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1890  
The first part of these 24 hours strong wind & squally weather starting E by N with the wind from the South East. The latter part about the same time made more shift to the

14 Sunday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1890  
The first part of these 24 hours strong wind & squally weather starting E by N with the wind from the South West. The latter part the wind shifted around to the E by N & did not become calm E by N

15 Monday February 28<sup>th</sup> 1890  
The first part of these 24 hours light squally weather starting E by N with the wind from the South East. The latter part about the same time made more shift to the E by N & did not become calm E by N

16 Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1890  
The first part of these 24 hours light squally weather starting E by N with the wind from the South East. The latter part about the same time made more shift to the E by N & did not become calm E by N

17 Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1890  
The first part of these 24 hours light squally weather starting E by N with the wind from the South East. The latter part about the same time made more shift to the E by N & did not become calm E by N

18 Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1890  
The first part of these 24 hours light squally weather starting E by N with the wind from the South East. The latter part about the same time made more shift to the E by N & did not become calm E by N



Board & Bark *Spencer* Barker & on her passage

20 *Tuesday* March 4<sup>th</sup> 1810  
The first part of the day wind fresh from the N. E. by E. with light rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain.

21 *Wednesday* March 5<sup>th</sup> 1810  
The first part of these 24 hours strong wind from the N. E. by E. with light rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain.

22 *Thursday* March 6<sup>th</sup> 1810  
The first part of these 24 hours strong wind from the N. E. by E. with light rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain.

23 *Friday* March 7<sup>th</sup> 1810  
The first part of these 24 hours strong wind from the N. E. by E. with light rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain.

24 *Saturday* March 8<sup>th</sup> 1810  
The first part of these 24 hours strong wind from the N. E. by E. with light rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain. The latter part strong wind from the N. E. by E. with heavy rain.



on Board of Bark Almon Barker in her Passage from London

6 The Malay Archipelago  
The first part of this is a list of the names of the islands  
and the second part is a list of the names of the people  
who live on the islands. The third part is a list of the names of the  
plants and animals which are found on the islands. The fourth part is a list of the names of the  
languages which are spoken on the islands. The fifth part is a list of the names of the  
religions which are practiced on the islands. The sixth part is a list of the names of the  
governments which are in power on the islands. The seventh part is a list of the names of the  
cities and towns which are situated on the islands. The eighth part is a list of the names of the  
rivers and lakes which are found on the islands. The ninth part is a list of the names of the  
mountains and hills which are found on the islands. The tenth part is a list of the names of the  
islands which are situated in the Malay Archipelago.

27 The 22<sup>nd</sup> Sept. 1870. 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Light part of morning but soon overcast with rain  
 and strong cold wind from the N. W.  
 The light part occurred between 11 and 12  
 and the rain part from 12 to 1.  
 The 23<sup>rd</sup> Sept. 1870. 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Light part of morning but soon overcast with rain  
 and strong cold wind from the N. W.  
 The light part occurred between 11 and 12  
 and the rain part from 12 to 1.

[illegible]

29 Saturday March 12 - 1890.  
The first part of the day clear, good weather with the  
wind from the Eastward but some light rain at 10  
o'clock, by 12 o'clock the first thick fogging was felt  
at 1 o'clock the fog was thick & the ship was in the  
middle of the fog. Not much wind, but cloudy & thick fog was  
seen from 12 o'clock to 1 o'clock by the first thick fogging  
at 1 o'clock the first part of the day was very clear & the  
fogging like the other.

The first part of the day being strong wind & rain from  
 the S.W. we went to anchor at 10 o'clock & waited for  
 the wind to get strong & rain to cease. At 12 o'clock  
 we went to sea & made some more sail. At 2 o'clock  
 we were made some more sail. At 4 o'clock we were  
 made some more sail. At 6 o'clock we were made some  
 more sail. At 8 o'clock we were made some more sail.

(Lat 49-10)



31 3rd Dark 4th Barker was the first

Monday March 14 1870

The first part of the day being a strong wind from the N. E. of no steering. By 10 o'clock the weather was quite good and we put about 10 o'clock steering E. part of the time with the wind from the N. E. the boat about 10 o'clock all sail set following E. with the wind from the N. E. we were then employed at raising a new wheel safe to a heavy one.

32 Tuesday March 15 1870

The first part of the day being quite good weather with the wind from the N. E. we were then employed at raising a new wheel safe to a heavy one. The weather is looking like a strong wind from the N. E. the boat about 10 o'clock all sail set following E. with the wind from the N. E. we were then employed at raising a new wheel safe to a heavy one.

33 Wednesday March 16 1870

The first part of the day being a strong wind from the N. E. of no steering. By 10 o'clock the weather was quite good and we put about 10 o'clock steering E. part of the time with the wind from the N. E. the boat about 10 o'clock all sail set following E. with the wind from the N. E. we were then employed at raising a new wheel safe to a heavy one.

34 Thursday March 17 1870

The first part of the day being a strong wind from the N. E. of no steering. By 10 o'clock the weather was quite good and we put about 10 o'clock steering E. part of the time with the wind from the N. E. the boat about 10 o'clock all sail set following E. with the wind from the N. E. we were then employed at raising a new wheel safe to a heavy one.

35 Friday March 18 1870

The first part of the day being a strong wind from the N. E. of no steering. By 10 o'clock the weather was quite good and we put about 10 o'clock steering E. part of the time with the wind from the N. E. the boat about 10 o'clock all sail set following E. with the wind from the N. E. we were then employed at raising a new wheel safe to a heavy one.

Lat 54 = 12 S  
Long 17.00



4 page from journal  
New Zealand

36 Bound Bark Hobbs Barbo Ren Ren

Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1870

36 The first part of the day light good weather with fine  
breeze from N.W. we had all sail set & starting 6.15  
Middle part pleasant with fine wind from N.W.  
 Latter part about the same & light breeze from N.W.  
 (2.00 Lat 53-45 S  
 4.20 Lon 71-25 W)

37 Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1870

37 The first part of the day light good weather but the  
wind being so high the sails were reefed from 10  
A.M. till 1.00 P.M. when the wind fell & the sails  
were again set. Middle part of the day wind from the N.W. we  
were under reef topsails & on libb or mainsail. Set 7  
Latter part part of the day light good weather but the  
wind being so high the sails were reefed about 6.30 P.M.

38 Monday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1870

38 The first part of the day light pleasant with a light  
breeze from N.W. we had all sail set & starting 6.15  
Middle part quite pleasant with a light breeze from N.W.  
 Latter part of the day light pleasant with a light breeze from N.W.  
 we had all sail set & starting 6.15  
 Middle part of the day light pleasant with a light breeze from N.W.  
 Latter part of the day light pleasant with a light breeze from N.W.  
 we had all sail set & starting 6.15

39 Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1870

39 The first part of the day light pleasant with a light  
breeze from N.W. we had all sail set & starting 6.15  
 Middle part of the day light pleasant with a light breeze from N.W.  
 Latter part of the day light pleasant with a light breeze from N.W.  
 we had all sail set & starting 6.15  
 (Lat 51-10)

40 Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1870

40 The first part of the day light pleasant with a light  
breeze from N.W. we had all sail set & starting 6.15  
 Middle part of the day light pleasant with a light breeze from N.W.  
 Latter part of the day light pleasant with a light breeze from N.W.  
 we had all sail set & starting 6.15  
 (Lon 64-25 W)



42. Board Bark. Barker & on per Passage most  
days out of port  
41

Wednesday March 24 - 1870

The first part of these 24 hours good weather with the wind  
from the N.E. but more about 10 miles were stirring by the wind  
heading about E. by S. by N. Commenced a fair light breeze  
at 10 AM. I found the ship was not so much  
The first part pleasant but all sail set & sailing by the  
wind on the port tack & heading from E. by N. to N. by E.  
The latter part the same, or more so, more wind & more  
we sighted the Commence a long way off in the water

Thursday March 25 1870

43 The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the N.E.  
The latter part had had all sail set & sailing by the wind on  
the port tack & heading from E. by N. to N. by E.  
The latter part the same, or more so, more wind & more  
we sighted the Commence a long way off in the water

Friday March 26 1870

43 The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the N.E.  
The latter part had had all sail set & sailing by the wind on  
the port tack & heading from E. by N. to N. by E.  
The latter part the same, or more so, more wind & more  
we sighted the Commence a long way off in the water

Saturday March 27 1870

44 The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the N.E.  
The latter part had had all sail set & sailing by the wind on  
the port tack & heading from E. by N. to N. by E.  
The latter part the same, or more so, more wind & more  
we sighted the Commence a long way off in the water

Sunday March 28 1870

45 The first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the N.E.  
The latter part had had all sail set & sailing by the wind on  
the port tack & heading from E. by N. to N. by E.  
The latter part the same, or more so, more wind & more  
we sighted the Commence a long way off in the water



Board Book for Barker's for the year 1870

16 Tuesday March 29 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours strong wind from the N. E. was under a close but mainly sail part of the time & part of the time on to Starboard tack & part on P. Middle part strong wind & some squalls & some part of the time we were under close sail on top sail & the last part on main top & all part of the time the wind was from the N. E. some part of the time we were on the Port tack by the wind & sailing most of the time T. O. 30 and

17 Wednesday March 30 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours strong wind from the N. E. was under a close but mainly sail part of the time & part of the time on to Starboard tack & part on P. Middle part strong wind & some squalls & some part of the time we were under close sail on top sail & the last part on main top & all part of the time the wind was from the N. E. some part of the time we were on the Port tack by the wind & sailing most of the time T. O. 30 and

18 Thursday March 31 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours good weather we were under double reef topsails & sailing N. E. waiting for the wind to haul & head over as soon as we could but then we made all sail & the wind from N. E. Little part of the day wind & thick weather & trying to get to the N. but have a head wind till latter part about the same

19 Friday April 1 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze & thick & some heavy bars were under easy sail & trying to get to the N. but have a head wind right in the way at 6 P. M. it lightened to some of us took the topsails & the middle part strong wind but it was not so much to take in sail as we had was in need of it at all the calm & the part we made sail & the wind from N. E. with the wind from the West there abouts & the middle part we made some sail & the wind was the same



on Board of the Ship *Barkerton* her passage

30 Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1870

The first part of the 24 hours good weather but  
the French bark was close to us steering about N. E. & sharp haul & a heavy  
sea running but at 4 P.M. we pumped ship & she lost much  
valuable water & so  
Middle port light wind from the N. W. & we all  
steered N. E. & stored N. E. & sharp haul & a heavy  
sea but about the same time by spells it blew  
light & fair

31 Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1870

The first part of the 24 hours good weather but  
the French bark was close to us steering about  
N. E. & sharp haul & a heavy sea but at 4 P.M. we  
discovered our mainmast & all at once  
it split at the foot & we seized it & put a bolt  
through it & put

light & fair strong wind from the South & we  
steered N. E. & sharp haul & a heavy sea but at 4 P.M. we  
discovered our mainmast & all at once  
it split at the foot & we seized it & put a bolt  
through it & put

32 Monday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1870

The first part of the 24 hours good weather but  
the French bark was close to us steering about  
N. E. & sharp haul & a heavy sea but at 4 P.M. we  
discovered our mainmast & all at once  
it split at the foot & we seized it & put a bolt  
through it & put

Middle port strong wind from the W. & we were  
steering N. E. & sharp haul & a heavy sea but at 4 P.M. we  
discovered our mainmast & all at once  
it split at the foot & we seized it & put a bolt  
through it & put

33 Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1870

The first part of the 24 hours good weather but  
the French bark was close to us steering about  
N. E. & sharp haul & a heavy sea but at 4 P.M. we  
discovered our mainmast & all at once  
it split at the foot & we seized it & put a bolt  
through it & put

Middle port strong wind from the W. & we were  
steering N. E. & sharp haul & a heavy sea but at 4 P.M. we  
discovered our mainmast & all at once  
it split at the foot & we seized it & put a bolt  
through it & put



54 Wednesday April 16 1878  
The first part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the N. E. was felt more like a storm on the other side. The sun was very bright and light till 12 o'clock and four o'clock and then it was cloudy with a strong wind blowing from the N. E. and rain began to fall. The wind was so strong that it was difficult to stand. The wind was so strong that it was difficult to stand. The wind was so strong that it was difficult to stand.

[illegible][illegible]

57 Saturday April 7-1890  
The first part of these 24 hours show that from  
the 1st of June were steering day to the  
1st of July. The first about the 1st of July were only  
for the first the same only not so much wind. The  
I can now have been employed at this. No. 11. 36.40.5

8  
The first part of the 24 hours fresh breeze from the  
S.W. & we were under all sail till 11 o'clock. At 6 o'clock  
at 4 P.M. we set a four mile a forecast back stage to  
keep the boat steady with the wind from the S.W. & we  
went on till 11 o'clock. At 11 o'clock  
the boat to land but not so much wind so

Monday April 18. 1871  
The first part of the day I have spent in the  
forest. I will be out for the day.



Boat 20. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

The first part of the passage was all but all day N.E. wind from the north by the first part of the passage. The first part of the passage was all but all day N.E. wind from the north by the first part of the passage.

60 Tuesday April 12-1870  
The first part of the passage was all but all day N.E. wind from the north by the first part of the passage. The first part of the passage was all but all day N.E. wind from the north by the first part of the passage.

61 Wednesday April 13-1870  
The first part of the passage was all but all day N.E. wind from the north by the first part of the passage. The first part of the passage was all but all day N.E. wind from the north by the first part of the passage.

62 Thursday April 14-1870  
The first part of the passage was all but all day N.E. wind from the north by the first part of the passage. The first part of the passage was all but all day N.E. wind from the north by the first part of the passage.

63 Friday April 15-1870  
The first part of the passage was all but all day N.E. wind from the north by the first part of the passage. The first part of the passage was all but all day N.E. wind from the north by the first part of the passage.



Saturday April 16 - 1870

The first part of the day was pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at fitting up chums of our blankets &c. The middle part of the day was more pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at fitting up chums of our blankets &c. The last part of the day was more pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at fitting up chums of our blankets &c.

Sunday April 17 - 1870

The first part of the day was pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at fitting up chums of our blankets &c. The middle part of the day was more pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at fitting up chums of our blankets &c. The last part of the day was more pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at fitting up chums of our blankets &c.

Tuesday April 19 - 1870

The first part of the day was rather light wind & Baffling but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at breaking out the barrel oil & exposing it to breaking out for use &c. The middle part of the day was pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at breaking out the barrel oil & exposing it to breaking out for use &c. The last part of the day was more pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at breaking out the barrel oil & exposing it to breaking out for use &c.

Wednesday April 20 - 1870

The first part of the day was pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at breaking out the barrel oil & exposing it to breaking out for use &c. The middle part of the day was more pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at breaking out the barrel oil & exposing it to breaking out for use &c. The last part of the day was more pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at breaking out the barrel oil & exposing it to breaking out for use &c.

Thursday April 21 - 1870

The first part of the day was pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at breaking out the barrel oil & exposing it to breaking out for use &c. The middle part of the day was more pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at breaking out the barrel oil & exposing it to breaking out for use &c. The last part of the day was more pleasant with the wind from the South but had all sail set & starting by 9 AM our men were employed at breaking out the barrel oil & exposing it to breaking out for use &c.



from New Orleans.  
The Band of Barb. M. B. Barker on Her fullage Home

Middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the East  
I got up her all night & steering by the light on the  
Starboard tack & heading from N. to N.E. by N. & E.  
Latter part about the same & we sighted a brig & she  
would not show any colors & I still in sight N.E.

70 Friday April 22. 1870.  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with a light  
breeze from the C. & we had all sail set & steering by the  
Starboard tack heading from N.E.  
Middle part pleasant with a light breeze from the East  
Had all sail set & steering by the wind on the Starboard tack  
Latter part about the same & several sails were in sight & our  
men have been employed at over hauling our last sail & rigging  
Black & C.

71 Saturday April 23. 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the wind  
from the S.W. & we were steering N.E. by E. & cleared sail  
were in sight & our captain & first and second mate on board  
a Spanish Brig & at dusk we sighted a french ship & C.  
our men have been employed at over hauling our blocks & C.  
Middle part pleasant & we had all sail set & steering N.E.  
with the wind from the S.E. & C.  
Latter part the Loge & at 7 P.M. we raised a school of  
finn whales & we heard all of our boats & we got 5 B.C.  
putt. them in by deck & made sail again & went on  
our course N.E.

72 Sunday April 24. 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant & we were employed  
at hauling & cutting in & cleaning away & C.  
Middle part we were employed at clearing away the  
deck & cleaning up our blocks & C. steering N.E. with  
the wind from S.E. & C.  
Latter part we started our marks & had all ready  
on deck & C.

73 Monday April 25. 1870  
The first middle & latter part we were employed  
at boiling & we had all sail set & steering N.E. by  
E. & cleared sail were in sight & we ran all  
By one merchant ship & a home of Long Island  
she belonged to C. S. Gale & C.



on Board Bark Spar-Birden on her Passage Home from

24 Tuesday April 26 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours passing by a gale  
was employed at trying to get out of the harbor &c  
which we finished at 7 P.M. we had all sail set  
& steering N.E. by N. & wind from E. or more a little  
middle part pleasant but all sail set & steering  
our course with the wind from E. & E. S. E.  
 Latter part pleasant we had all sail set &  
steering N.E. by N. or N.W. with the wind from  
E. & E. S. E. our men have been employed at ship's  
duties &c

25 Wednesday April 27 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours pleasant with the  
wind from E. & E. S. E. we had all sail set & steering N.E. by N.  
our men have been employed at ship's duties &c  
Middle part strong wind from the S. & S. E. we were lying off  
T.M. or trying with our main yard aback & under short sail  
 Latter part strong wind from the S. we were lying off & on  
fordman & C. & C.

26 Thursday April 28 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours strong S. E. wind & we  
were lying off & on Fordman & C. & C. we left  
Middle part strong wind with the wind from E. &  
we had all sail set & steering N.E. by N.  
 Latter part light wind & some rain by spells  
we had all sail set & steering N. with the wind from  
E. & E. S. E. our men have been employed at ship's duties  
& making ship &c  
Lat 1.50. S

27 Friday April 29 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours light wind from the  
S. & S. E. rain squalls & we had all sail set & steering  
Middle part light wind & some rain with the  
wind from the S. & S. E. we had all sail set & steering N.E. by N.  
 Latter part about the same four men were employed at  
ship's duties & about at steering our main yard aback & trying  
stay & sheeting Block &c

28 Saturday April 30 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours light wind from the S. & S. E.  
some rain & we had all sail set & steering N. & our men were  
employed at sheeting block &c breaking out for water &c  
Middle part light wind & rain & some squalls & steering  
N.E. by N. Latter part about the same we had all sail set &  
we employed at steering down our main yard aback & trying



171 On Board Bark Alce Barbo Da Rio Espago Has from

Sunday 2 May 14. N.W.

Sunday 2 May 1791 B.W.  
The first part of this day we had all  
went out trying to shoot the birds on deck  
explored at the bottom and for flowers & bread to put between decks &c  
Spinning the ship at these things &c  
In the middle part of the day we had all shut in trying  
to shoot the birds &c  
The latter part about the same only no rain &c

Monday May 5. 1870.

80 Monday May 2. 1870  
The first part of the day hours pleasant & calm. We  
had all effort spent in trying to clear the  
land. The part light wind. Some rain. The  
the day in trying to clear the land. The  
the part of the day we were employed in setting  
up our rigging &c.

July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1874

The first part of these 24 hours about calm & are too dull  
 to get it trying to start. But the rain has been  
 unpleasant. Getting up our rigging &c.  
 Will be put up at about 10 o'clock. This is the trying  
 to get it up. The rain is very heavy.  
 The first part of the morning with the rain is very heavy & E.  
 The rain is all over the ship. The rain is very heavy & E.  
 The rain is all over the ship. The rain is very heavy & E.

Monday May 4. 1870

52  
The first part of the day 22<sup>nd</sup> March was rainy with a light  
breeze from the E. but at 11<sup>th</sup> it cleared away & the sun shone  
brightly. The wind was from the E. & the sea was very rough.  
At 1<sup>st</sup> the wind shifted to the N. & the sea was very rough.  
At 2<sup>nd</sup> the wind shifted to the S. & the sea was very rough.  
At 3<sup>rd</sup> the wind shifted to the E. & the sea was very rough.  
At 4<sup>th</sup> the wind shifted to the S. & the sea was very rough.  
At 5<sup>th</sup> the wind shifted to the E. & the sea was very rough.  
At 6<sup>th</sup> the wind shifted to the S. & the sea was very rough.  
At 7<sup>th</sup> the wind shifted to the E. & the sea was very rough.  
At 8<sup>th</sup> the wind shifted to the S. & the sea was very rough.  
At 9<sup>th</sup> the wind shifted to the E. & the sea was very rough.  
At 10<sup>th</sup> the wind shifted to the S. & the sea was very rough.  
At 11<sup>th</sup> the wind shifted to the E. & the sea was very rough.  
At 12<sup>th</sup> the wind shifted to the S. & the sea was very rough.

1870

43. *Monday May 5-1870*  
 Half day period with a letter from the N.E. to  
 a railroad about the hiring of W. by the railroad  
 employment of W. appearing in the  
 N.Y. Herald & Trib. (min. p. 10). The N.E. have had  
 all their old & new N.Y. N. & H.  
 Latter part of the Trade (wrote to some specially  
 prepared employees and ships which had fitting up  
 for



44 Friday May 6. 1870  
The first part of these 24 hours I was outside mine. I was  
not yet able to do anything. S. H. by N. D. our men were  
employed at getting up shop &c. 17  
Friday, 6th May. The same kind of weather as before. All  
day long. S. H. by N. D. our men were  
employed at getting up shop &c. 17  
Friday, 6th May. The same kind of weather as before. All  
day long. S. H. by N. D. our men were  
employed at getting up shop &c. 17

[illegible][illegible]

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup> A.M.  
This day begins with strong S. E. winds & we have  
left the H. Stirling N. H. by N. E. wind  
at 10<sup>o</sup> A.M. Strong trade winds & we had all sail set.  
At 11<sup>o</sup> A.M. N. H. by N. E. wind  
at 12<sup>o</sup> A.M. about the ship's sides we were employed at  
the ship's sides & at 1<sup>o</sup> P.M. at 1<sup>o</sup> P.M. at 1<sup>o</sup> P.M.

[illegible]



[illegible][illegible]

X 22 Sunday May 5-70  
The first part of these 24 Choral pte songs were sung from 8<sup>o</sup> till 9<sup>o</sup> at which point I returned home. The rest all passed very well at printing - the whole few are back in sight.  
I will put these to music & deliver them from St. Paul's next following N. W. Day. I have collected for the same 15 or 20 verses of psalm which I shall have bound to suit it.







17) Sunday May 27. 1870  
 The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light  
 breeze from the N. by E. but at 3 P.M. the wind  
 shifted to the S. by E. and we were steering N. by E. by the light  
 of the first light about 10 miles from the shore. The light was in sight  
 and our men were employed at the light station.

18) Monday May 28. 1870  
 The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light  
 breeze from the S. by E. but at 3 P.M. the wind  
 shifted to the N. by E. and we were steering N. by E. by the light  
 of the first light about 10 miles from the shore. The light was in sight  
 and our men were employed at the light station.

19) Tuesday May 29. 1870  
 The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light  
 breeze from the N. by E. but at 3 P.M. the wind  
 shifted to the S. by E. and we were steering N. by E. by the light  
 of the first light about 10 miles from the shore. The light was in sight  
 and our men were employed at the light station.

20) Wednesday May 30. 1870  
 The first part of the 24 hours passed with a light  
 breeze from the N. by E. but at 3 P.M. the wind  
 shifted to the S. by E. and we were steering N. by E. by the light  
 of the first light about 10 miles from the shore. The light was in sight  
 and our men were employed at the light station.



276  
Say Head 4-1-1879

Mr. F. E. Barker Esq

Dear Sir

I sent some fish up to your place the other day to  
Mr. L. B. Smith no 583 Main Street to the amount  
of \$10.00 will you be kind enough to collect it for me.  
and take your pay out for your trouble and  
forward the balance to me and by so doing you  
will greatly oblige

Yours Respectfully

Wm A Vanderhoop Jr



Feb 11

Feb 21

11.25 Cl

Creeds 2  
 2.50

These On  
 for one year 5.00  
 Jan 21 72 Cl 632  
 Jan 16 Cl 1.32  
 Jan 16 Cl 1.32  
 Jan 9 Cl 3.90  
 Jan 20 Cl 2.05  
 Feb 20 Cl 2.00  
 Jan 10 Cl 1.00  
 Jan 20 Cl 2.00  
 Jan 20 Cl 2.00



Gay Head

Nov 24 1877

Joseph Anthony Dr  
 to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30 1.10  
 " rapping his watch fixed 81.50  
 1.10  
 1.48

Joseph Anthony Cr  
 By cash 1.30 1.30

to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30 1.10  
 Alexander General Dr  
 68 ct  
 15 ct

Thomas Jeffers Dr  
 to me for one basket of salt Paid

New Bedford Nov 30  
 Samuel Haskins Dr  
 to Five dollars 5.00

Samuel Haskins  
 Cr. by 2 dollars received

Samuel Haskins Dr  
 to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30-1.10

Samuel Haskins  
 Cr. by 1.10

to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30-1.10

to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30-1.10

to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30-1.10

to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30-1.10

to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30-1.10

to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30-1.10

to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30-1.10

to 1/4 lb powder & 1 pound shot 30-1.10



Charles Mingo  
to H. M. L. Nichols for  
for powder to May 11/10

Alexander Mingo  
Or by Cash 70 Cts

Charles Mingo Dr  
to H. M. L. Nichols for  
for the amount of \$10.00  
for a gift of one half  
of 1000

Charles Mingo Or  
by 33. the dry coll. fish \$2.00  
Chs Mingo  
by 49 the green and fish \$1.00

Chs Mingo  
for express 37 Cts

4/27 Had money 30.00

Paid Thomas Mingo Dr  
to H. M. L. Nichols for  
for the sum of \$2



To the Hon Senate and House of  
Representatives of the State of Massachusetts  
in General Court assembled.

We the undersigned Citizens  
of the Town of Gay Head respectfully  
petition Your Honorable Body to pass an  
act prohibiting all persons from drawing  
any line or drag net within fifty rods  
from the mouth of the Gay Head River Creek  
and placing any obstructions at the mouth  
of the Menamtha Creek which will prevent the  
ingress of fish into Menamtha Pond.  
And as his duty bound will ever pray.  
Gay Head Feb 18.73.

Wm. H. G. W. Leard

1511. Commercial St  
Boston

1 Thuring St 15 ft to Long

13 ft deep

2/8 mark

1 B Rd to House completed



# Valadictory

We have now come to the closing hour of our term and it is our sad duty to say the mournful word farewell. All earthly affairs are ~~transitory~~ fleeting and uncertain. The pleasures of the day introduce the troubles of tomorrow. Life is not a play ground but the battlefield of man. Schoolmates for the past few weeks we have been undergoing most thorough discipline that we may act nobly our part on the great battlefield of life. We have been receiving that intellectual food which has ever given an healthy tone to the soul's endeavors, and have made our New England, the home of the happy virtues and the free. Our opportunities have been great, and our responsibilities will reach far forward into the eternal future. Some of us have during the past term enjoyed the pleasures and the profits of school. Our school days are done. And it will be well for us if we heed the advice of American best poet. In the world's broad field of battle  
In the bureau of life

Be not like dumb driven cattle  
Be a hero in the strife.

Our educational advantages bid us on to seek the highest position in any occupation in which we are engaged. Duty tells us to write our names high among the efficient, the noble, and the good. Religion invites us to her throne, and tells us that we are mortal. That our hearts like muffled drums are beating funeral marches to the grave. The solemn fact reminds us that we are mortal. Within a year Death has entered our happy band. He has taken the lowliest and the noblest who now lie amid the green seaweed awaiting the great resurrection day when the Ocean shall give up its dead. and we too that O God man that father in Israel. The instructor of our youthful minds, and the guide of our never dying souls. We have heard the knell tolling his departure. He has gone to the land of spirits, to the home of the just. He is now tuning his harp to the praise of the Saviour whom he loved so well. Let us my Schoolmates emulate his example so that when we are called to join the immortal caravan which passes to that mysterious realm where each shall take his place in the silent hall of death we may not go like the quarry horse whipped and scourged to his dungeon but as one who with fearless and unflinching trust wraps the drapery of his couch around him and lays himself down to pleasant dreams. We shall never forget the noble efforts exerted in our behalf by our efficient committee. With careful guardianship they have watched over our interests and have often cheered us on with their kind presence & words of encouragement.



Gary Head Aug 16. 1871

Aug 16. 1871

I enclose lines in  
Jeffers House No.  
Squared up

Jeffers Dr.  
to 177 1/2 miles from  
for 2 price 12 ft long \$1.75

Mr Editor have Won our highest Esteem.  
Your heart has never failed. your hands have never grown  
weary when advancing interest of our people. May heaven  
give you your reward, and grant to you for your deeds of  
Charity, the boon of a heavenly Crown - to the contributors,  
to our paper we express our heartest thanks and we  
thank you too kind friends present, for your respectful  
attention and your wellwishes for our future happiness.  
Dear teacher it now becomes our sad task to sever the  
fond relations which we have held for the past few  
months. Rarely have teachers won so deep a place in  
hearts of their pupils as you have done in our hearts.  
You beloved principal have never shrunk from the  
performance of your duty. With firmness but not  
with anger you have given rebuke with a cheerful face  
you have encouraged us. With an untiring zeal have  
always done what was for our best good. Your example  
has lighted up our way in the difficult path of  
knowledge and



187  
Secretary of the Board of Education.  
Dear Sir

Does the law allow any one who have  
reached the age to attend the public Common  
School of this district provided that he or she  
himself with perfect propriety, and obeys all  
the rules & regulations of the school. I have a friend  
who has attended school here & whom the Committee  
have acknowledged publicly & privately have  
done nothing that they can see that is at all  
out of character or in violation of the rules  
yet they told us they should exclude her on  
account of the desire of some of their friends.

She has attended eight weeks. This lady  
has been monitored & very strict. Can the Committee  
advise the teacher to turn her off as long  
as they can find no fault that she is too strict  
only that the scholars dislike her for her  
strictness. The teacher pays her himself  
out of his own wages & the Committee  
have spoken in favor of the greater strict-  
ness. Will you please send me the book  
relating to the laws of schools &c.

Feed services on fur @ 20 cts

Travel to Selectmen's town Clerk 130

Travel to Clerk's Office miles @ 5 cts



Board is Back After Barbed Wire Passage Home

Wednesday April 16. 1870  
The first part of the day was pleasant with the wind from  
the N. E. but all day long the wind was from the S. E. and we  
were employed at fitting up the ship.  
Middle part of the day we had all sail set & were steering N. N. E.  
The part about the same time the men were employed at  
fitting up our baggage. We received from the S. E. a message  
steering N. E.

Thursday April 17. 1870  
The first part of the day was pleasant with the wind from  
the N. E. but all day long the wind was from the S. E. and we  
were employed at fitting up the ship.  
Middle part of the day we had all sail set & were steering N. N. E.  
The part about the same time the men were employed at  
fitting up our baggage. We received from the S. E. a message  
steering N. E.

Friday April 18. 1870  
The first part of the day was pleasant with the wind from  
the N. E. but all day long the wind was from the S. E. and we  
were employed at fitting up the ship.  
Middle part of the day we had all sail set & were steering N. N. E.  
The part about the same time the men were employed at  
fitting up our baggage. We received from the S. E. a message  
steering N. E.



On Board Bark Abraham Barker of New Bedford

and money and other things that I take up during the voyage.

May 1867  
in manganni and I drewed 27 <sup>English</sup> Shillings. [unclear]

2 March 1868 " " 20. 10. 10. 7 1/2  
in manganni and I drewed 47 1/2 Shillings in [unclear]

May 1868  
in Bay of Islands and I drewed 3 pounds or 60 Shillings  
and I let my South Sea [unclear] out of the ship that  
but I got a half box of tobacco of him for 87

January 1869  
in manganni I drewed one pound or 40 Shillings

May 27 1869  
in manganni I drewed 8 dollars and I cut in the  
first day of May to let me have a pound but I did not  
of the [unclear] to me but a case he had sold for me

July 22 1869  
in manganni I drewed 3 Pounds or 15 Shillings

August 1869  
lying in Pepee Island I got 20 fathoms of the [unclear]

October 1869  
St. James N I got 3 yards of velvet of our  
Captain

January 1870  
were now lying in the Bay of Islands I  
drewed 4 pounds or 80 Shillings

Saturday March 5 1870  
I took 2 Pounds of tobacco of our Captain for

in Mangal I drewed one dollar



On Board Bark Abraham Barker of New Bedford

Oil that is sold on board during the voyage where it was sold

Tuesday September 24<sup>th</sup> 1866  
at St. Thomas and we sold two barrels of blackfish oil there 62

Saturday October 30<sup>th</sup> 1866  
at St. Nicholas and sold about 3/4 of a barrel of blackfish oil there

May 1867  
in mangani we sold seven barrels of whale  
oil and four barrels of sperm oil in there 2  
10

November 18<sup>th</sup> 1867  
in mangani our captain sold 10 barrels of whale  
oil there he sold each barrel for 29 gallons in each barrel

March 1868  
in mangani our captain sold 11 barrels of whale oil  
and 11 barrels of sperm oil in there

May 1868  
in Bay of islands our captain sold 30 barrels of  
whale oil in there

September 1868  
at Mangani our captain sold 36 barrels  
of sperm oil

May 1869  
mangani our captain sold 9 gallons of sperm  
oil and he sold to Mr Moore 182

July 22 1869  
at mangani our captain sold 4 barrels of  
sperm oil & 2 gallons to Mr Moore  
and 1 in mangani



On Board Park Abraham Barker of New Bedford and

Names of those that raise whales on board during the voyage <sup>June 19<sup>th</sup> 1860</sup> commencing at

|   |      |                    |       |
|---|------|--------------------|-------|
| Chase Boatsteer the first one   | \$10 | Latitude was       | 43.20 |
| Jerome John Boatsteer the Second one  | 5    | Longitude was      | 30.00 |
| M. J. Rodgers the third one   | 3    | off Floras         |       |
| On Tigua Ground wright waiting. 11 live dollars for the first one & 3 after words |      |                    |       |
| Mr J. Chase the first one which is  | \$3  |                    |       |
| Mr Jackson the second one   | 3    |                    |       |
| <hr/>   |      |                    |       |
| Sperm whale John Boatsteer the fourth Sperm whale                                 | \$3  | off Cape Good Hope |       |
| Wm A. Vanderhoop the fifth Sperm whale  | 5    | on New Zealand     |       |
| J. Chase the sixth Sperm whale  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Carpenter the seventh   | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Wm A. Vanderhoop the eighth   | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Wm A. Vanderhoop " ninth  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Mr Jackson the tenth  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Wm A. Vanderhoop " eleventh   | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Wm A. Vanderhoop " twelfth  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Mr J. Chase & Alexander   | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Abraham Barker  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Alexander   | 5    | "                  | "     |
| F. L. Briggs  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Wm A. Vanderhoop  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| x Mr J. Chase   | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Alexander   | 5    | "                  | "     |
| John Boatsteer  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| John Boatsteer  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| F. L. Briggs Boatsteerer  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| M. J. Rodgers   | 5    | "                  | "     |
| John Boatsteerer  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| M. J. Rodgers.  | 5    | "                  | "     |
| Jerome de Avella  | "    | "                  | "     |
| Jerome de Avella  | "    | "                  | "     |
| John Boatsteer  | "    | "                  | "     |
| x Hiram Boatsteerer Mr J. Chase   | "    | "                  | "     |
| Jerome de Avella  | "    | "                  | "     |
| Jerome de Avella  | "    | "                  | "     |
| Mr Chase Boatsteerer  | "    | "                  | "     |
| Jerome de Avella  | "    | "                  | "     |
| M. J. Rodgers   | "    | "                  | "     |



List of sale

Barrel

Oil from barrel 132 bls 2 qts

Bone from barrel 27 1/2 lbs

Bone from barrel 1630 lbs

Bone from barrel 27 1/2 lbs



## On Board Bark Abram Barker

June the 18/1860

| Ship                    | Master | Where from        | to                       |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Petrel               | Bk     | Captain Cleveland | New Bedford S. W.        |
| 2. Spray                | Bk     | Captain           | New Bedford              |
| 2. Cribble              | Bk     | Hase              |                          |
| 1. R. W. Wood.          | "      | Jacob             | From Honolulu            |
| 1. Malo                 | Brig   | French            | Mon                      |
| Louisa                  | Bk     | Crapo             | New Bedford              |
| Cape Horn pigeon        | "      | Snolvi            | " "                      |
| Annawan                 | Bk     | Fisher            |                          |
| Com Morris              | SH     | Howland           | New Bedford              |
| Sea Ranger              | Bk     | Lewis             | New Bedford              |
| Sam <sup>d</sup> Thomas | Bk     | Cromwell          | New Bedford              |
| Sea Queen               | Bk     |                   | West port                |
| Europa                  | SH     | Mellon            | Edgartown                |
| Minnesota               | Bk     | Pierce            | New York                 |
| Comest                  | SH     | Coon              | New Bedford              |
| Emma C. Jones           | SH     | Cutler            | New Bedford              |
| Seratten Andley         | SH     | of Liverpool      | Bound to Calcutta Nov 10 |
| Emma A. Briggs          |        |                   | 36 days from London      |

|                     |    |          |  |
|---------------------|----|----------|--|
| Balena              | Bk | Jennings | Sag Harbor Jan 20                                    |
| Hunter              | SH | Besse    | New Bedford " 135                                    |
| Robert Morris       | Bk | Worth    | New Bedford  |
| Persia              | SH |          | From London Bound to Bombay 221 36, 30               |
| Danish Bounty       | Bk |          | of Liverpool Bound to Liverpool Jan 14, 30           |
| Bartholomew Gosnold | SH |          | of New Bedford July 1-1867 times 34, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11 |
| James Arnold        | SH | "        | " " " 34, 5  |
| Milton              | SH | Grant    | " " " 13   |
| Madan               | "  |          |  |
| Rennymede           | Bk |          | 18, 20   |
| Hunter              | Bk | Chase    | 7 months out A. B. 300                               |
| Northern Light      |    | Baker    | New Bedford  |
| James Arnold        | SH | Sullivan | " "  |
| Gosnold             | "  | Nichols  | " "  |
| Albion              | Bk | Thomas   | " 7 months out 130                                   |
| Northern light      |    | Baker    | " 12 " 700   |
| Emma C. Jones       | SH | Cutler   | " " 16   |
| Mary Francis        |    |          |  |



January 1861

St. George  
Ocean S.H.  
George Bk  
James Maury Bk

Smith



# Barnes' Bird Banding

## White-throated Sparrow

|      |              |     |       |      |         |      |        |   |
|------|--------------|-----|-------|------|---------|------|--------|---|
| 1710 | May 5        | Saw | White | lost | 33 30 S | long | 176.22 |   |
| x    | June 13      | "   | "     | "    | 27.13 S | "    | 178.52 | W |
| x    | " 16         | "   | "     | "    | 27.15 S | "    | 177.04 | " |
|      | " 18         | "   | "     | "    | 27.14 S | "    | 176.01 | " |
|      | " 28         | "   | "     | "    | 27.24 S | "    | 176.38 | " |
| x    | August 7     | Saw | white | lost | 26.38 S | "    | 176.20 | " |
|      | " 10         | "   | "     | "    | 25.37 S | "    |        | " |
|      | " 11         | "   | "     | "    | 25.37 S | "    |        | " |
| x    | September 13 | "   | "     | "    | 26.46 S | "    | 175.09 | " |
| x    | " 21         | "   | "     | "    | 27.10 S | "    | 174.43 | " |
|      | " 25         | "   | "     | "    | 27.33 S | "    | 176.00 | " |
| x    | " 28         | "   | "     | "    | 26.00 S | "    | 175.30 | " |
|      | October 3    | "   | "     | "    | 27.28 S | "    | 178.20 | " |
| x    | " 10         | "   | "     | "    | 31.16 S | "    | 176.30 | E |
|      | Dec 28       | "   | "     | "    | 33.06 S | "    |        | " |
|      | " 3          | "   | "     | "    | 32.42 S | "    | 165.46 | " |
|      | " 12         | "   | "     | "    | 33.38 S | "    | 166.20 | " |
| x    | " 26         | "   | "     | "    | 33.56 S | "    | 166.31 | " |
| x x  | 1880 Jan 13  | "   | "     | "    | 33.00 S | "    | 179.15 | " |
|      | " 16         | "   | "     | "    | 33.15 S | "    | 178.20 | " |
| x x  | " 17         | "   | "     | "    | 34.32 S | "    | 178.35 | W |
| x    | " 23         | "   | "     | "    | 33.20 S | "    | 177.00 | E |
| x x  | " 30         | "   | "     | "    | 33.20 S | "    | 178.00 | " |
|      | Feb 8        | "   | "     | "    | 33.16 S | "    | 177.33 | " |
|      | " 10         | "   | "     | "    | 33.13 S | "    | 178.00 | " |
| x    | " 11         | "   | "     | "    | 34.15 S | "    | 178.20 | " |
|      | " 15         | "   | "     | "    | 33.20 S | "    | 177.18 | " |
| x    | " 18         | "   | "     | "    | 33.00 S | "    | 177.04 | " |
|      | " 21         | "   | "     | "    | 32.57 S | "    | 178.30 | " |
|      | " 23         | "   | "     | "    | — S     | "    | —      | " |
|      | " 25         | "   | "     | "    | — S     | "    | —      | " |
| x    | " 27         | "   | "     | "    | 33.25 S | "    | 177.45 | " |
|      | March 4      | "   | "     | "    | 33.40 S | "    | 177.00 | " |
| x    | April 1      | "   | "     | "    | — S     | "    | —      | " |
|      | " 2          | "   | "     | "    | — S     | "    | —      | " |
|      | " 4          | "   | "     | "    | — S     | "    | —      | " |
|      | " 12         | "   | "     | "    | 32.25 S | "    | —      | " |
|      | " 13         | "   | "     | "    | 32.07 S | "    | —      | " |



|                        |       |         |              |             |
|------------------------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| April 14 <sup>th</sup> | Slave | W. Hill | Lat. 31.10 S | Long. 6     |
| " 24                   | "     | "       | "            | "           |
| June 17                | "     | "       | 21.30 S      | 171-13      |
| Sept 4                 | "     | "       | 20.37 S      | 178.11 W    |
| Oct 16                 | "     | "       | 25.12 S      | 175.22 W    |
| Oct 8                  | "     | "       | 25.10 S      | 175.30 W    |
| Dec 3                  | "     | "       | 31.20 S      | 168.10 E    |
| Dec 11                 | "     | "       | 32.30 S      | 165.37 East |



Crew List of Bark *Abraham Barker* of New Bedford, Sept.

Alden Potter Commander of all forces on board  
 Jonathan Chase first mate  
 Andrew Jackson second mate  
 M. J. Rodgers third mate  
 William A. Vanderhoop fourth mate

Now comes the boatswains & the Steerage Gang

Hiram Nye

John Jackson

Seth H. Chase boatswains

Antone J. Lima Cooper

Wm. Feldhusen Carpenter

John E. Gidley Steerage Boy

\* W. H. Miller Steward deserted at mangamu January 6. 1867

Now comes the formast hands &c

Joseph Anthony

Wm. S. wordell discharged at Bay of islands May 1868

Joseph B. Nye deserted at Sejees & was caught August 1867

Samuel J. Fish deserted at mangamu & was caught at Floras the

F. Laurence Briggs deserted to boat steer October 1867

Edward E. Ellison

Rudolph Strall

Jerome de Vella February 1870 came back well

Manuel Joaking discharged at mangamu July 1867

Francisco L. Baptista

xx Alexander Lombard. Discharged at Fayal

William W. Collins. deserted at mangamu & was caught

Jr. Thomas Morrison shipped at Fayal & deserted at mangamu & was caught

E. John Liversey the second time he got clear November

d. Joseph Francis

P. Manuel Souza

John Roderique

P. Pedro

Trans Gras deserted at mangamu & was caught

P. Manuel Antone

xx William Lombard

George Burt deserted at Fayal & was caught & discharged there



Crew List of Bark A B<sup>m</sup> Barker of New Bedford Sailed Jan. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1766

George Washington Cook. & deserted at mangamui November  
William Casgrow. Seeward. Shipped mangamui August 1767



Starboard Boat Larboard Boat

Waste Boat

Bow Boat

|     |   |    |   |     |   |     |   |
|-----|---|----|---|-----|---|-----|---|
| 110 |    | 30 |    | 95  |    | 80  |    |
| 65  |    | 80 |    | 30  |    | 30  |    |
| 15  |    | 45 |    | 100 |    | 108 |    |
| 65  |    | 45 |    | 70  |    | 45  |    |
| 40  |    | 80 |    | 100 |    | 40  |    |
| 50  |    | 30 |   | 55  |   | 12  |   |
| 37  |  | 70 |  | 60  |  | 60  |  |
| 30  |  | 70 |  | 45  |  | 60  |  |
| 23  |  | 55 |  | 75  |  | 25  |  |
| 37  |  | 11 |  | 31  |  | 50  |  |
| 15  |  | 60 |  | 23  |  | 37  |  |
|     |   | 16 |  | 75  |  | 20  |  |
|     |   |    |   | 70  |  | 15  |  |
|     |   |    |   | 37  |  |     |   |
|     |   |    |   | 30  |  |     |   |
|     |   |    |   | 5   |  |     |   |
|     |   |    |   | 5   |  |     |   |







John C. McHenry

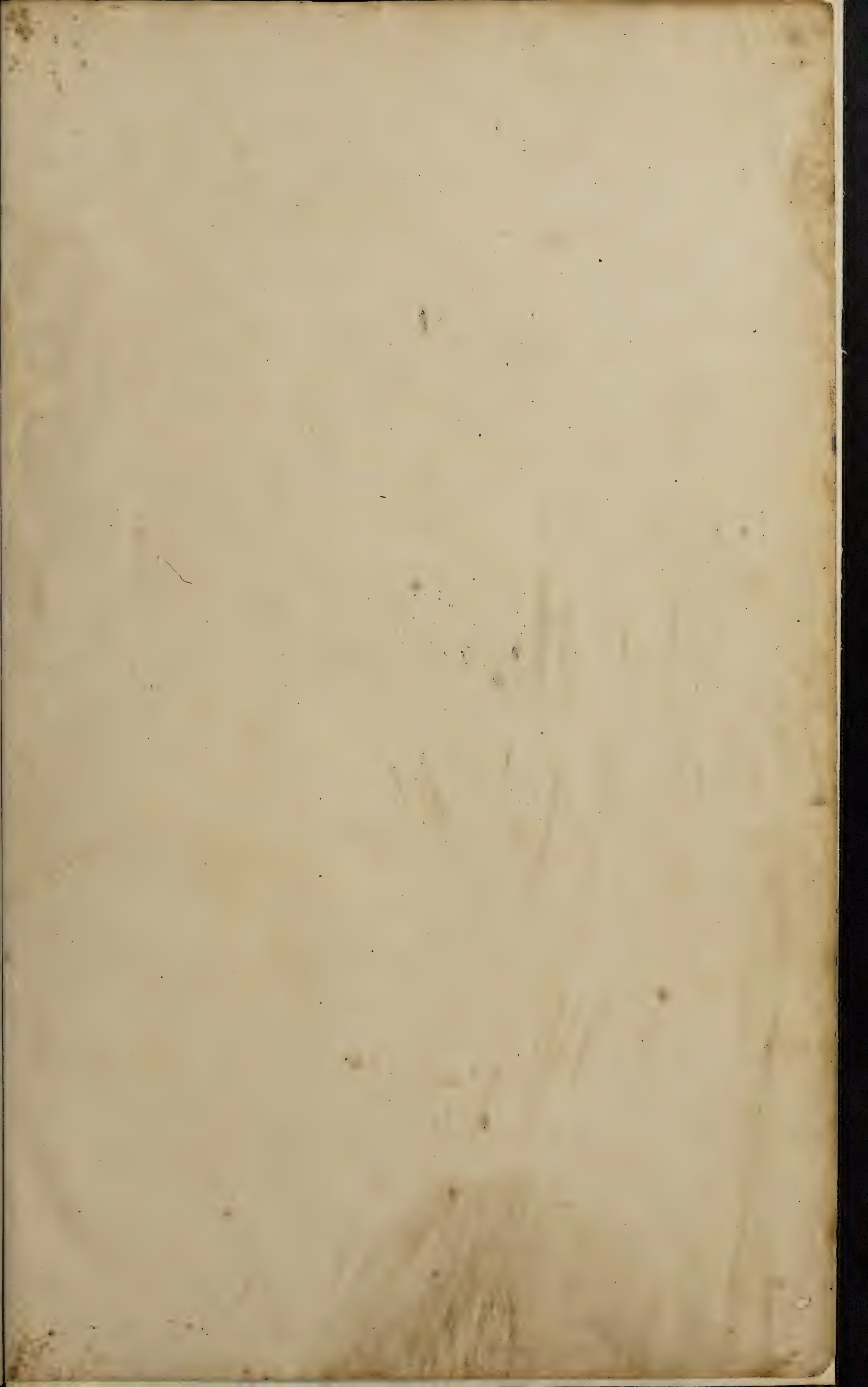
Owner of the  
Day to order \$123.00 to M. W. A.  
Landreth's Jr. for his labor on the  
Road from J. Cooper

Feb 13 1874 Gay Head

J. C. McHenry

✓







Three Pound in January



